EXECUTIVE MBA HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(EMBAHR)CURRICULUM

I Semester

PAPER	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
S				
CODE				
EMBAHR101	Fundamentals of Management	40	60	100
EMBAHR102	Organizational Behavior	40	60	100
EMBAHR103	Managerial Economics	40	60	100
EMBAHR104	Accounts for Managers	40	60	100
EMBAHR105	Business Environment	40	60	100
EMBAHR106	IndustrialRelations	40	60	100
EMBAHR107	OrganizationDevelopment	40	60	100
Total		280	420	700

II Semester

PAPER	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
S				
CODE				
EMBAHR201	Human Resource Management	40	60	100
EMBAHR202	Marketing Management	40	60	100
EMBAHR203	Financial Management	40	60	100
EMBAHR204	EmployeeWelfareandCompensati onManagement	40	60	100
EMBAHR205	PerformanceManagement	40	60	100
EMBAHR206	HumanResourceInformationMana gementSystem(HRIMS)	40	60	100
EMBAHR207	ManagementofChange	40	60	100
	Project Work & Case Study			100

Total	280	420	800



The course seeks to encourage an all round development of students by focusing on soft skills. It aims to make studentaware about the importance, the role and the content of soft skills through instruction, knowledge acquisition, and practice. The course has the objective to develop and nurture the soft skills that help develop student as a team member, leader, and all round professional. Students are encouraged to follow the seskills as self study and self driven process.

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

CourseStructure:

- →Self Development and Assessment, Self-Assessment, Self-Awareness, Perception and Attitudes, Values and Belief System, Personal Goal Setting, Career Planning, Self-Esteem, Building of Self-Confidence,
- → Componentsofcommunication, Principlesofcommunication barriers, listeningskills Verbal Communic ation, Includes Planni ng, Preparation, Delivery, Feedback and Assessment of activities like Public speaking, Group Discussi on, Oral Presentation skills, Perfect Interview, Listening and observations kills, Bodylanguage
- →WrittenCommunication,TechnicalWriting— TechnicalReports,ProjectProposals,Brochures,Newsletters,Technical Articles, Technical Manuals, Official/Business Correspondence, Business letters, Memos, Progress report,Minutes of meeting, Event reporting, Use of style, Grammar and Vocabulary for effective technical writing, Use of:Tools,Guidelinesfortechnicalwriting,Publishing,
- → Use of Presentation graphics, Use of Presentationaids, Study of communication.
- ⇒Ethics and Etiquettes, Business Ethics, Etiquettes in social as well as Office settings, Email etiquettes, TelephoneEtiquettes, Managerialethicsand ethicsasamanagementprofessional, CivicSense.
- →Other Skills: Managing time, Meditation, Understanding roles of manager and their Responsibility, Exposure towork environment And culture in today's job Places, Improving Personal Memory, Study skills that include Rapidreading, Notestaking, Complex problems olving, creativity.

REFERENCE

1. YouCanWin :ShivKhera,MacmillanBooks

2. 7HabitsofHighlyeffectivepeople:StephenCovey,FreePress

3. BusinessCommunication,BuildingCriticalSkills:KittyLocker&Kaczmarek,McGraw-Hill/Irwin

4. JohnCollin :PerfectPresentation, Video ArtsMarshal
 5. JennyRogers :EffectiveInterviews, Video ArtsMarshal
 6. RamanSharma :TechnicalCommunications, Oxford

7. SharonGerson, StevenGerson: Technical Writing Process And Product, Pearson, Education Asia, LPE

8. R.Sharma, K.Mohan,: Business Correspondence & Report Writing, TAGMcGraw Hill

9. VideoForTechnicalEducationCatalog:NationalEducationandInformationFilmsLtd.,Mumbai.

10. ManagementTraining&DevelopmentCatalog:NationalEducation&InformationFilmsLtd.Mumbai.

11. XEBEC, PresentationBook1, 2, 3: TataMcGraw-Hill

12. TimHindle :ReducingStress,EssentialManagerSeriesDK,Publishing

13. SheilaCameron :BusinessstudentHandbook,PitmanPublishing

14. Dr.R.L.Bhatia :ManagingtimeforcompetitiveEdgeLorayneLucas,"MemoryBook"
15. RobertHeller :Effectiveleadership,EssentialManagerseriesDK,PublishingNewstrom

16. KeithDavis :OrganizationalBehaviorTataMcGraw-Hill

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic awareness of management functions and various dimensions of organizational life. It also attempts to provide exposure of the ethical dilemma in management practices.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction- Concept of Goals, Resources, Efficiency & Effectiveness; Introduction to Management disciplineand activity, Managerial Roles and Skills
- →Management Thought and Thinkers-Details: Scientific Management (F.W.Taylor, Gantt, Glibreths.); ClassicalOrganization Theory (Henry Fayol, C.I.Barnard, M.P.Follet, Max Weber); Neo-Classical Theory (Human RelationsMovement & Hawthorne Experiments, Behavioural Theory, Social Systems Theory- Niklas Luhmann) SystemsApproach; ContingencyApproach

→ Decision Making-

Phases, steps of Decision Making; Nature of managerial decision making and its types; Conditions

0

- f Certainty, Risk and Uncertainty; Bounded rationality (Herbert Simon); Barriers to decision making;IndividualandGroupDecisionmaking.
- →Management Process (A)- Planning (its NatureScope; Steps; Principles; Types of plans); Organizing (StructuralandSystemic dimensions; Authority, Responsibility& Accountability; Work division; Span of Management; Delegation; Decentralization; Coordination; Formal & Informal Organizations; Forms of Formal OrganizationalStructures, Importance of Direction)
- →Management Process (B)- Communication (its Importance; Types; Process; Channels; Barriers; CommunicationNetworkinorganizations-vertical, horizontal,diagonal&informal)
- → *Controlling* (its Meaning, Steps, Importance, Sources, Designing the control process, Effectiveness of ControlSystems)
- ➡ Issues of Relevance-Transnational environment and perspectives of business, Quality Management basic insights of prominent thinkers, Quality of Work Life (QWL); Japanese Management, Search for Excellence. Human Valuesin Management –Indian perspectives, values for managers, ethical dilemma in Management, Self development, lessons from Ancient Indian traditions.

REFERENCE

- 1. JamesF.Stoner,etal :Management,PearsonsEducationDelhi
- 2. HaroldKoontzHeinzWeihrich:Management,TataMcGrawHillPub.Co.,Delhi
 3. R.N.Singh :ManagementThouht&Thinkers,S.C.&Co.,Delhi
 4. S.K.Chakraborty :ManagementByValues,OxfordUniv.Press,Delhi
- 5. AmitaiEtzioni :ModernOrganizations,PHI,NewDelhi
- 6. D.R.Prasad, V.S.Prasad&P.Satyanarayana: Administrative Thinkers, Sterling Pub. Delhi
- 7. PriniplesofManagement :GeorgeR.Terry&S.G.Franklin,AITBS,Delhi



8. EssentialsofManagement :JosephL.Massie,PHI,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	50
TotalMarks	100

MB	112	MANAGERIALECONOMICS
IVID	112	MANAGERIALECONOMICS

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The basic objective of this course is to make the students aware of the various economic issues that they are expected toface as managers at the firm level and to equip them with the tools and techniques of economic analysis for improving their decision-making skills.

CourseStructure:

→NatureandScopeofEconomics-

MicroEconomicsandMacroEconomics.ManagerialEconomicsanditsrelevance

decisions. Fundamental Principles inbusiness

Economics Incremental Principle, Managerial

MarginalPrinciple,OpportunityCostPrinciple,DiscountingPrinciple,ConceptofTimePerspec tive.Equi- MarginalPrinciple.

Demand Analysis and Demand Forecasting-Theory of Demand. Types of Demand and their characteristics. Utility Analysis. Cardinal Utility and Ordinal Utility. Elasticity of Demand and its measurement.Price Elasticity.Income

Elasticity. Arc Elasticity. Cross Elasticity and Advertising Elasticity. Estimation of Revenue. Average Revenue. Marginal Revenue and

ElasticityofDemand.TechniquesofDemand Forecasting.

→ Indifference Curve Analysis-Concept and Properties of Indifference Curves.Income Effect.Substitution Effectand Price Effect.Income Consumption Curve and Price Curve.Derivation Demand Consumption Curve.SuperiorityofIndifferenceCurveAnalysisoverUtilityAnalysis.

Analysis-Concept of Cost Classification. Accounting **→**Cost and Cost **Economic** and

Cost.LawofVariableproportions - Increasing, Decreasing and Constant Returns. Cost output relationship in the short-run.Cost outputrelationshipin theLong-run,Production Functions.ISO-Cost andtheirsignificancein Curves analysis. Economies of Scale. Least Cost Combination Concept.

→ MarketStructureandProductPricing-PerfectandImperfectMarketStructures.ConditionsofPerfectCompetition.Price Product under demand and supply forces. Equilibrium Price. Price behaviour and time element. Market Price and Normal Price. Pricing under Perfect Competition. Prices under short-run and Long-

run.PricingunderMonopolyandMonopolisticCompetition.PricingunderOligopoly.KinkedDeman dCurve.Discriminati ngPrices.

→ Factor Pricing-Pricing of labour as a factor of production. Marginal productivity theory of factor pricing.

- → Profit Analysis and profit Forecasting-Concept of Profit. Accounting Profit and Economic profit. Theories of Profit. Dynamic Theory of Profit. Riskand Uncertainty-Bearing Theory Profit.Innovation Theory of of Profit.ProfitForecastingandManagementofProfit.ProfitStandardsandtheproblemsrelatingt oProfitMaximization.
- National Income-Definition of national income. Product and money flows. Measurement of National Income -Net output or value method. Factor Income method. Expenditure method.Choice of Methods.Growth

andcompositionofIndia'sNational Income.

→RecentEconomicIssuesandDevelopments:

REFERENCE:

- Thomas&Maurice :ManagerialEconomics-ConceptsandApplications,IrwinProfessionalPub
- :ManagerialEconomics,McGrawHillPublication Haynes, Mote&Paul
- DeanJoel
- :ManagerialEconomics,Prentice-Hall :ManagerialEconomics,TataMcGrawHillPublication GuptaG.S.

Cost



KoutsoyiannisA: ModernMicroeconomics.Macmillan,

7.

DiwediD.N. :ManagerialEconomics,PearsonEducationIndia Petersen,LewisandJain:ManagerialEconomics.Pearson EducationIndia SalvatoreDomonik :PrinciplesofMicroeconomics,Prentice-Hall Varshney&Maheshwari:ManagerialEconomic, Sultan Chand&Sons

10. Stonier&Hague :ATextBookofEconomicTheory, Pearson
11. Mankiw :Economics-PrinciplesandApplication,CengageLearning.
12. Slowman&Sutcliffe :EconomicsforBusiness,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims at providing an overview of various dimensions of business environment. It seeks to familiarize thestudents with various aspects of economic, social, political & cultural environment of India. It intends to provide a deeperunderstanding of the environmental factors as they influence the Indian business enterprises. Case studies as pedagogicaltoolwould beused to introducethestudentsto the environmentin whichthe businessesoperate.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction- Concept, Characteristics, dimensions and relevance of Business environment. Types of environment:internal&external environment,micro andmacro environment.

→ Globalization&itsimpactonIndianEconomy-

Meaning&levelsofglobalization,FactorsInfluencingGlobalization,Globalizationstrategyforacompany,GlobalizationinIndia.

⇒EconomicEnvironment-

NatureandStructureofIndianEconomy.Developmentstrategiesofeconomicdevelopment in India since Independence. Economic Planning and control in India. Broad policies and strategiesrelating to Agriculture, Industry, SMEs, KVIC, etc and their effects on business. Effects of Monetary policy,FiscalPolicy ,Union & State Budget on business. Macroeconomic scenario and its appraisal in the pre and post Reformperiod.

→ Political and Legal Environment-

BasictenetsoftheIndianConstitution,ReviewoffunctionsofPoliticalinstitutioninIndia-Legislature,Executive&Judiciary,theirinfluenceonIndianBusiness,Centre-Staterelationshipsevolvingrole ofstate/government.

- →Social & cultural environmentIn India-Salient featuresof Indian society class&castestructure of Indiansociety, Secularism in Indian Society, Rural Urban differences, Joint family system, Business Participation insocial & cultural affairs, Size & growth rate of population, Age structure of population, Demographic dividend &
- → Titsimpgetonbusinase&grawthdtifectsofsogietyandsulture on business. Changing technological environmentinIndia,inhouseR&DinIndianIndustries,differenceinthelevelsofscience&technologyacrosscountries,
- → Natural Environment-Environmental protection & sustainable Industrial development, Environmental Degradation, Environmental policy, EMSS tandard, ISO 1400, Environmental Auditing, clearance by permissions for establishing an Industry Environmental, concerns indeveloping countries
- → Issues of Relevance-Public & private sector in Indian Economy their division, role, performance & problems, Privatization & disinvestment meaning, rationale & evolution of privatization policy in India, Joint sector & co-operative sector.

REFERENCE:

- 1. N.K.Sharma:BusinessEnvironmentinIndia,PinnacleTechnology
- $2. \quad KAshwathappa: Essentials of business Environment, McGraw Hill Education$
- 3. F.Cherunillam:BusinessEnvironment,HimalayaPublication
- 4. Dutt&sundaram:IndianEconomy,S.ChandPublisher
- 5. Vatsyanam:IndianSociety&SocialInstitutions,AtlanticPublishers

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFals	
estatements(carrying14marks), which ar etobe explained with reasons innot more than 50 words. In addition, the rewill be four alternat	70
esetsof questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The last question (14 marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfour optionsoutofwhich anytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2 bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 114 STATISTICALMETHODSFORDECISIONSCIENCES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobiective of the course is to make the students familiar with basics tatistical techniques and their applic ationsinmanagerialdecision making.

CourseStructure:

→ Statistics: An Overview-Importance for learning statistics for mangers. Statistical thinking and analysis, Types of Statistical Methods, Importance and scope of statistics, especiallyinBusinessManagement

→ Fundamentals of Probability-Concept of probability, Definition of probability, Counting rules for determining

thenumber of outcomes, Rules of probability and algebra of events. Probability treediagram, The Bayes 'Theorem

→Probability **Distributions-**Probability distribution Cumulative probability distribution

function, Expected value and variance of a random variable, discrete probability distributions - Binomial and Poisson,

Continuousprobabilitydistribution— Normal,ApproximationofBinomialandPoissondistributionofNormaldistribution

- → Statistical Decision Theory-Steps in decision theory approach. Types of decision making environments, decisionmaking under uncertainty, Decision making under risk, Posterior probabilities and Bayesian analysis, Decision treeanalysis
- → Measure of Central Tendency-Objectives of averaging. Requisites of measure of central tendency. Mathematicalaverages - arithmetic mean (simple and weighted), geometric mean, harmonic mean. Averages of

position-medianandmode. Partition valuesquartiles, deciles andpercentiles. Relationshipbetweenmean, median

andmode.Comparisonbetweenmeasuresofcentraltendency.

- → Measure of Dispersion-Significance of measuring dispersion (variation). Classification of measure of dispersion. Distancemeasuresrangeandinterquartilerangeordeviation. Averagedeviationmeasures-meanabsolutedeviation, Variance and standard deviation. Chebyshev's theorem. Coefficient of variation. Skewness, Moments and Kurtosis: Measures of Skewness, Moments – moments about mean, moments about arbitrary point, moments aboutzero ororigin.MeasuresofKurtosis.
- →Importance of Index Numbers in business studies: Different methods of constructing Price and Quantity

IndexNumbers. Fixed Baseand ChainBaseIndexNumbers. ProblemsofreversibilityinIndex Numbers.

- → Analysis of Time Series: Components of a Time Series. Determination of secular Trend and Seasonal Variations inbusiness data. Least Squares Methodas a Tool for Forecasting.
- → Test of Significance and its Designing: Null Hypothesis and Level of significance. Concept of Standard ErrorofMean.ConfidenceLimits.
- → Tests of Variables and Proportions: Student's 't' test in smallsamples. Application of X² test.Testing ofcoefficientsofCorrelation.AnalysisofVariance.LatinSquare Design
- → Correlation and Regression Analysis: Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of Correlation and Spearman's Coefficient of Correlation by Ranking Method. Concept of Regression and difference between Correlation and Regression.LinesandEquationsofRegression.Regressionasa PredictingTool.

REFERENCE

- AlanBryman, EmmaBell: Business Research Methods, Oxford University Press
- DonaldR, Cooper, Pamela SSchindler: Business Research Methods, Tata McGraw-Hill

Education



3. MarkSaunders, PhilipLewis, AdrianThornhill: ResearchMethodsforBusinessStudents, PrearsonsE ducationIndia

4. LevinRI&RubinD.S.. :StatisticsforManagement,PHI,NewDelhi
5. Davis &Pecar :BusinessStatisticsusingExcel,OxfordUniversityPress
6. SharmaJ.K. :BusinessStatistics,Pearson,NewDelhi
7. Beri :StatisticsforManagement,TMH,NewDelhi
8. GuptaS.P.&GuptaM.P. :BusinessStatistics,SChand&Sons,NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 115 ACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALANALYSIS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The main objective of this course is to acquaint the students with fundamental concepts and processes of accounting sothat they are able to appreciate the nature of item presented in the annual accounts of a firm. Further, it aims at familiarizing the student with those significant tools and techniques of financial analysis, which are useful in the interpretation of financial statements. These tools and techniques form an important part of management planning and control systems. Thus, the course does not intend to make the students expertaccountant.

CourseStructure:

- → Financial Accounting: Definition, Nature and Scope of Accounting. Accounting Principles. Accounting Concepts
 - Business Entity, Money Measurement, Going Concern, Cost Periodicity, Matching and Realization, AccountingConventions Consistency, Full Disclosure, Conservatism and Materiality.

 Difference between accounting conceptsandconventions.IndianAccountingStandards.Differencebetweentraditionalandm odernaccounting.
- → Orientation in Accounting: Double Entry System and Recording of Transactions into the Journals. Posting Transactions into Ledger. Subdivisionof Journals. Preparations of Trial Balance. Capital and Revenue. Preparation of Annual Accounts - Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Adjustment Entries. Form ofCompany Annual Accounts as per Companies Act. Segment Reporting. International QUESTION TO BE Financial Reporting Standards.(NO ASKED AT THE **EXAMINATION FROM** THIS PART.BUT MAY **FORM PART** OFCLASSTESTS/QUIZZES).
- → Analysis of Financial Statement: Financial Statements Meaning, Nature and Limitations. Meaning of Financial Analysis. Significance of Financial Analysis to Different Parties. Vertical vs. Horizontal Analysis. Internal Vs. External Analysis. Trend percentages and Commonsize statement
- Vs. External Analysis. Trend percentages and Commonsize statement.

 → Techniques of Financial Analysis: Accounting Ratios Meaning, Significance and Limitations. Classification, Computation and interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity/ turnover Ratios and Profitability Ratios. Du-point Analysis. Funds Flow Statement Meaning and Need. Preparation and Interpretation. Cash Flow Statement-Meaning, Need, Preparation and Interpretation.
- ➤Valuation of Assets: Valuation of Shares Need and Methods. Asset Backing and Yield. Valuation of Goodwill -Need and Methods. No. of years Purchase of Average Annual Profit. No. of Years Purchase of Average Annual Super Profit, Capitalization of Super Profit and present Value of expected Super Profit. Valuation of Inventory Needand Methods. First in First out (FIFO). Last in First out (LIFO). Average cost. Special Identification.
- → Price Level Changes and Accounting: Problems created by changing price level. Introduction to approaches to price level adjustments-CurrentPurchasingPower/IndexNumber and CurrentCost.
- → CurrentIssues: ForensicAccounting, Money Laundering, Financial intelligence.

REFERENCE

- H.G.Guthman:FinancialStatementsAnal ysis,PHI
- 2. Myer :FinancialStatementsAnalysisPHI

- RobertAnthony&Reece:Manage mentAccounting-Text&Cases,RichardD.Irwin,
 - 4. MortonBacker

:ModernAccountingTheory,PHI Roy, A.Foulke:FinancialStatement Analysis,McGraw-Hill

ancy, Kalyani Publishers

Khan&Jain:ManagementAccountin

8. Jain&Narang:AdvancedAccount Sen

6. Shukla & Grewal : Advanced 9. Khan&Jain:ManagementAcco

MB Accounts , \$ ACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALANALYSIS

g, TataMcGraw-HillEducation 10. Bhandari & Kulshresthar Essav(3Credits)

CourseObjective: 7. Mukherjee & Roy: Studies in Accounting Theory,

WorldPressPvt.Ltd.Calcutta

in Accounting, SahityaBhawan 11. Roy G.D.: A Survey of Accounting Ideas, Alpha

Pub.Concern

12. SehgalA., SehgalD.: Taxman's Financial Accounti

13. Bhattacharya S.K. & Dearden:

John :Accounting forManagement, Vikas

PubHouse

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will belong answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 116	MARKETINGMANAGEMENT	
--------	---------------------	--

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to provide an experienced-based approach to marketing theory and its practical application. Thecourse is designed to enable the students to learn the basic of marketing. **Topics** the syllabus shall addressed anddiscussed of fromanapplicationoriented perspective.

CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofMarketing:

Concept, Meaning, definition, nature, scope and importance of marketing: Marketing concept and itsev olution:

Coreconceptsof marketing—

Need, Want, Desire, Benefits, Demand, Value, Exchange,
Goods—Services Continuum, Product, Market
Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight.
Approaches to Marketing—Product—Production—Sales—Marketing—Societal-Relational. Conceptof Marketing Myopia.
Selling versus marketing.
Holistic Marketing Orientation & Customer Value
Adapting marketing to newliberalised economy-Digitalisation, Customisation, Changing marketing practices

3. MarketAnalysisandSelection:

→ Nature, Process and Contents of Marketing Plan - Marketing environment - macro and micro components and their impacton marketing decisions: The changing marketing environment, Controllable and Uncontrallable factors effecting marketingdecisions, Analyzing needs and trends in Political, Economic, Socio-cultural and Technical Environment – PESTAnalysis, Micro Environment –

- Industry&Competition.ConceptofMarket Potential&Market Share

 →Concept,Characteristicsofconsumerandorganizationalmarkets,BuyerBehaviour,5stepBuyerde cisionprocess
- → Definition, Need&Benefits. Basesformarketsegmentation of consumer goods, industrial goods and services. Segment, Niche&Local Mark eting, Effective segmentation criteria, Evaluating & Selecting
 → Target Markets, Conceptof Target Market and
 → Positioning and differentiation strategies, Conceptof positioning Value Proposition & USP.
 → Marketing Information System, Strategic marketing planning and organization.

3. MarketingMix:

- → Product Decision- Concept of a product; Classification of products; Major product decisions; Product line and product mix; Branding; Packaging and labeling; Product life cycle – strategic implications; New product development and consumeradoption process.
- → Price Decision- Concept, and Meaning of Price and Pricing, Significance of Pricing Decision, Factors affecting pricedetermination; PricingMethodsandTechniques, Pricingpolicies and strategies; Discountsa ndrebates

→PlaceDecision-

Nature, functions, and types of distribution channels; Distribution channel intermediaries; C hannelmanagementdecisions, Marketin gchannelsystem-

Functions and flows; Channel design, Channel management-Selection, Training,

Motivation and evaluation of channel members; Channel dynamics - VMS, HMS,

- MMS; Marketlogisticsdecisions.

 → PromotionDecision-CommunicationProcess; Promotionmix—
 advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, publicity and publicrelations; Mediaselection; Advertising effectiveness; Sales promotion toolsandtechniques.
- → EmergingConceptsinMarketingManagement:

REFERENCE

PhilipKotler:MarketingManagement,Pear sonEducation/PHI.

Stanton MARKETINGMANAGEMENT :FundamentalsofMarketing,McGrawHill Cou**Re(In)Saxe**na :MarketingManagement,TataMcGrawHill

PhilipKotlerandGaryArmstrong:Principles ofMarketing12thEdition, PearsonEducation,PHI

Ramasamy&Namakumari:MarketingMa nagement,MacmilanIndia. S.Jayachandran:MarketingManagement TataMcGrawHill RampalandGupta:CaseandSimulationsi nMarketing,Golgatia,Delhi

7.

EtzelWalker:FundamentalsofMarketingS tanton, Tata-McGrawHill, NewDelhi

McCarthy E.J: Basic Marketing: A managerialapproach, TotalPeriods:40(4Credits) Irwin, New York. Total Periods: 40(4 Credits)

10. Boveeand John Thill: Marketing, McGraw-Hill

11. Kotler. Lilien&Moorthy:MarketingModel s, Prentice-HallofIndia

12. H.Kaushal : Case Study Solutions Marketing, MacmillanPublishersIndiaLtd.

13. WilliamD.PerreaultJr :BasicMarketing,McGraw-HillCompanies,Inc

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will belong answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 117 HUMANRESOURCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various aspects of HRM. It aims at providing a rich fund ofcontemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latest technique, ever changing procedures & practices in the field of HRM in a comprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- → Humanresourcemanagement; Meaning, definition, scope, Objectives and functions of Human Resource Management, Evolu tion of HRM, relevance of study of HRM, Personnel Management vs. Human Resource Management, Challenges of HRM, HRMenvironment; Strategic HRM.
- → HumanResourcePolicy-Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HRPolicy.

→HumanResourcePlanning-

Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HR factors affecting HRP lanning, barriers of HRP lanning, HRP lanning process

→ Job Analysis And Design-

meaning, definition, process of jobanalysis, problems in jobanalysis, jobdesign; factors affecting jobdesign,

processofjobdesign, contemporary issuesinjobdesign.

→HumanResourceĂcquisition

- → Recruitment; meaning, definition, importance, factors governing recruitment, recruitment process.
- → Selection; meaning, definition, stepwise selection process, barriers to selection, selection in Indian context,
- → Placement; meaning and purpose, problems in placement
- →InternalMobility:Promotions,transfersandseparations;purpose,principles,types,reasons,ofpromot ionsandtransfers.Lay-off, resignation,dismissal or discharge, retrenchment and VRS
- → **Orientation**; meaning and purpose, typical orientation programs, requisites, evaluation and problems of orientation
- → Training and Development: Nature of Training and Development; Inputs in Training and Development; Gaps
 - inTraining; Training and Development as source of competitive Advantage, Training Process; DerivingInstructionalObjectives, Designing, Implementationand Evaluationofthe TrainingProgram.
- → Performance Appraisal-Performance Appraisal; Meaning and Definition & Objectives; Performance Appraisaland CompetitiveAdvantage; Appraisal Process;
- → Job Evaluation; Scope, Process and Methods of Job Evaluation, Pitfalls of Job Evaluation; Alternative to JobEvaluation
- ⇒EmployeeRemuneration;ComponentsofRemuneration;WagesandSalaryIncentives;Fring eBenefits;Perquisites ;Non Monetary Benefits ; Importance of an Ideal Remuneration System ;Factor Influence EmployeeRemuneration;ExternalFactors;InternalFactors;RemunerationPlansandBusine ssStrategy;DevisingaRemuneration Plan ; Challenges of Remuneration ; Wage Policy in India; Concepts of Wages ; Minimum Wages ;Fair Wages;LivingWages

→Incentive payments; Incentives Payments; Meaning and Definition; Importance; Prerequisites for an EffectiveIncentives System; Scope ofIncentives System; Types of Incentives System; Employee benefits and services; meaning, definition, types, significance, administration and future of employee benefits and services.

→ Human Resource Management and Ethics; nature, importance and relevance of HRM ethics, ethical issues in HRM, HRAudit; nature, benefit, scope and approaches to HRAudit

→ EmployeeWelfare; Meaning and Definition, Merits and Demerits of Welfare Measures, Types of Welfare Activities: Welfare M

easuresInsidetheWorkPlace,WelfareMeasuresOutsidetheWorkPlace,IntramuralFacilities, Extra-mural Facilities,

Welfare Facilities by the Government, Welfare Activities by the Trade

MB 117 HUMANRESOURCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Unions, Welfare Workby Voluntary Agencies, Statutory and Nonstatutory, Statutory Provisions, Non-statutory Benefits.

REFERENCE:

- VSPRao :HumanresourceManagement,ExcelBook s,NewDelhi
- 2. KAshwathappa:Text&CasesinHumanRes ourcesManagement , TataMcGraw Hill 3. ArunMonappa:ManagingHumanresource s,McMillan
- 4. KeshoPrasad:StrategicHumanResource Management, Prentice Hall India
- 5. RonaldR.Sims:HumanresourceManage ment,IndianAssociat ed Press
- 6. GaryDessler :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio n India
- 7. WayneMondy :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio n India

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will be longans wertype and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

MB	118	BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

This course intends to develop good communications kills in students for their future jobs and endeavors in the corporate words othat they can gain a cutting edge over their other counterparts within the country and a cross the globe.

CourseStructure:

- → **Meaningandimportance** of Communication in business, the process of Communication, models of Communication, types of in formation order, advise, suggestion, motivation, persuasion, warning and education.
- → Channelsofcommunication-theireffectiveness and limitations, media of communication, barriers of communication, approaches to effective communication, and tools of communication: diction, sentence, paragraph, punctuation and report writing.
- → Group Communication through Committees-Conference Seminar, Symposia and Other Formal CommunicationwithPublicAtLarge; InterviewsandGroup Discussion
- → Specificofbusiness Communication-essentials of effective business Communication structure of business correspondence: inquires and replies, orders and their executions, complaints and adjustments, credit and status inquires, agencyletters and sales letters.
- →Strategies to improve reading skills-speaking skills, listening skills; guidelines to effective public speaking; developing job application-covering letter, resume, interviewing: negotiating the job offer.

REFERENCE

1. Lesikar, Petit&Flately :Lesikear's Basic Business Communication, Tata Mcgraw Hill

2. Poe&Fruchling :BasicCommunication;AITBS

3. Taylor :EnglishConversionPractice;TataMcgrawHill

4. Diwan&Aggarwal :BusinessCommunication;Excel

5. Baugh, Frrayer & Thomas : Howtowrite first class Business Correspondence; Viva Books

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

MB AOC II GEO-POLITICSANDWORLDTRADINGSYSTEM

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

Tosensitizethelearnersabouttheworldofgeopoliticsthathasastronginfluenceinthelivesof allcitizensoftheworld&tomakethemawareabouttheimplicationsofabusinesseffortinthecontextof agivengeopoliticalenviron ment.

CourseStructure:

- → Global Political and legal environment
- **→**Tradingwithenemy
- **→**InternationalOilpolitics
- **→**Tradeinstrategicmaterials
- **→**Technologytransferandgeopoliticalconsiderations
- →Tradeandpeacemovetogether–India,China &EastAsiacaseinpoint
- → Foodsupplyforgeopoliticalinfluence
- **→**EmergenceofMultinationalsascontroltools

REFERENCE

- **→**Newspapersandperiodicals
- → WebsitesandjournalsofIMF, WorldBank, WTO, UNOetc.

MB 211 ORGANIZATIONALBEHAV

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop the interpersonal abilities in the students. It aims to develop an intimate understanding of the individual and group behavior.

CourseStructure:

- →Understanding Organization, Behaviour & OB-Organization as a Social Unit, Concept of Learning Organization, Roles & Skills of Managers. Knowing Behaviour- approaches to understand it (Cognitive, Behaviouristic & SocialCognitive) Field of OB: Individual, Groups & Systems as building blocks, contributing disciplines, Challenges & Opportunities of OB.
- →Bases of Individual Behaviour-Basic individual differences (ability & biographical characteristics); Personality: Meaning, "Big —Five" Personality Traits, MBTI. Perception: Meaning, Role of Object, Environment and Observer; Judging Others. Learning: Meaning, Theories: Classical Conditioning, Operant Conditioning & Social Learning; Methodsto shapeBehaviour(reinforcement, punishment, & extinction), OBMod.
- →Individual Behaviour in Organization-Attitudes: Components, functions, changing attitudes, work attitudes (Jobsatisfaction&OrganizationalCommitment)Motivation:Concept,ContentTheories(Maslow,He

rzberg, McClelland, McGregor); Process Theories (Vroom's Model); Contemporary Theories: (Equity Theory, AttributionTheory). **Creativity:** Nature, process and its facilitation on organization.

GroupsinOrganization-

Groups; Types, their development stages, concept for le, status, norms size and cohesiveness. Group decision making techniques, Group Think & Group Shift; Transactional Analysis; Four Lifepositions. **Influence, Power & Politics**: Concept of influence, ba

sesof

Tendwelt; political wire to the contributing labories: Stress & Conflict; Friedming & cases of stress and the conflict; friedming & cases of stress and the conflict; stress and the conflict is the conflict; stress and the conflict is the conflict; stress and the conflict is the co

negotiation skills: Communication: Process types, barriers; Grapevine

REFERENCE

1. LaurieJ.Mullins :EssentialsofOrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning

2. IanBrooks :OrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning

3. StephenP Robbins :OrganisationalBehaviour,PrenticeHallInc.

4. L.M. Prasad :OrganisationalBehaviour,SultanChand&Sons

5. KiethDavis :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill

6. FredLuthans :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill



MB	211	ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cro	edits)
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 212 BUSINESSRESEARCHMETHODS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course gives a comprehensive introduction to the subject of business research methods. The objective of this course is to develop the research skills of the students in investigating the business problems with a view to arrive at objective findings, interpretation of data and conclusions of their investigation in the form of systemat icreports. Further, acquainting students with all modern and universally applied research concepts, tools and techniques and encouraging them to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge to real-life situations are paramount course objectives.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Business Research-Meaning and Significance of Research in Business; Different Approaches toResearch Scientific Methods and Non-scientific Methods; Types of Business Research; The Research Process; EthicsinBusiness Research.
- →The Research Problem and Design-Formulation and Definition of Business Research Problem; Formulation ofResearch Hypotheses, Business Research Design Meaning and Formulation; Research Design Classification Exploratory Research Design (Secondary Data & Qualitative Research), Descriptive Research Design (Survey &Observation)and CausalResearchDesign(Experimentation);PotentialSourcesofErrorsinResearch
- → Sampling Designand Measurement Techniques The Sampling Design Process; Types of Sample Design Probability and Non-probability Sampling Designs; Size of Sample; Sampling Errors; Concept of Measurement and Scaling; Important Scaling Techniques Comparative and Non-comparative; Reliability and Validity of Measurement.

→DataCollectionToolsandDataProcessing-

QuestionnairesandObservationForms;QuestionnaireDesignProcess; Collecting Primary
Data through – Observations, Semi-structured
Interviews, In-depth Interviews and Questionnaire;Processing of
ResearchData— Editing,Coding,Classification and Tabulation

→ Analysis of Data-Exploring, Displaying and Examining Data; Basic Data Analysis — Descriptive Statistics; Univariate Statistics — Hypotheses Testing; Bivariate Analysis — Test of Differences and Measures of Association; Multivariate Analysis.

→ Business Research Report-Importance of the Report & Presentation; Business Report Format; Report Writing;

OralPresentation; ResearchFollow-up

→ Research Project-The student or group of students needs to apply this course learning in a real research project oftheir interestareawith submission of research project reportand class presentation of the same.

REFERENCE

1. CooperandSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

2. MalhotraN.K. :MarketingResearch–AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi

3. WilliamG.Zikmund:BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning,NewDelhi

4. Saunders, Lewis & Thornhill: Research Methods for Business Students, Pears on Education, New Delhi

5. PanneerSelvam :ResearchMethodology,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi
6. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
7. Varlinger FredN :Foundations of Paleuria una Pagasarch

Karlinger,FredN.
 HoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
 Mohsin,S.M.
 Tull&Hawkins
 HoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
 ResearchMethodsinBehaviouralResearch.
 MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thispaperintendstoacquaintthestudentwith

themanagementofdifferentoperatio

nalaspectsof

organizationsespeciallywithrespecttothemanufacturing, assembling and servicing processes with numerical and quantitative technical value addition.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Operation Research-Managerial Decision Making and, Different Models of Operation Research:Principles and Types, Nature and Scope of Related to other Functional Area of Business, Duties and ResponsibilitiesofPersonnel.
- →Introduction to Linear Programming-Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Graphical Solution to TwoVariable Problems, Simplex Method and Its Applications, Duality in linear programming, Primal and dual LPproblems
- →Transportation problems-Introduction, Initial Basic Feasible Solution: North West corner rule, Least Cost method, Vogel's Approximation method. Optimality test, Modified Distribution (MODI) Method and Stepping Stone Method
- → Assignment Problem-Introduction to the Assignment Model, Hungarian Assignment Algorithm, Solution to the Assignment Problem: Maximization and Minimization Cases.
- → Construction of a Network Diagram-Application of Networks in Project Management: Program Evaluation andReview Technique (PERT) Model, Determination of Critical Path. Distribution of Project Completion Time, CriticalPathMethod(CRM)Model, ApplicationofCPM andPERTModels
- → **GameTheory** :Introduction, Technology, Classification, Payoff Making, Maximin and MinimaxStrategies,saddlePoint,Mixed Strategies—Gameswithout SaddlePoint.
- → Waiting Line: Introduction, Basic Characteristics, Input/Arrival Process, Service Facility / Mechanism, Depulori /outlet, TerminologyandNotions, M/M/1 Model.
- → Replacement : Introduction, Replacement Policies for equipment or assets with deteriorating operational efficiency over time.

REFERENCE

- 1. ThompsonW.W. :OperationsResearchTechnique, Coloumbus,Ohio, C.E.MerrillBooks(1967)
- Acoff&SusoniM. :OperationsResearch
- 3. LevinR. I., Rubin D.S. & Stinson J.P. :Quantitative approaches to management, Mcgraw, Hill
- 4. BiermanH.,BoniniC.P.&Houseman W.H.:QuantitativeanalysisforbusinessDecision,RichardD.Irwin Inc('65)
- 5. HillerF.S.&LiebermanG.J. :IntroductiontoOperationsResearch
- 6. TahaH. A. :OperationsResearchanIntroduction,PrenticeHallofIndiaPvt. Lts.,NewDelh
- 7. GuptaPKandHiraDS:OperationsResearch,S.C.Chand
- 8. ShenoyGV,ShermaS.C.&SrivastavaU.K.:OperationsResearchformanagement

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	em
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Participation	30
TotalMarks	100

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the applied aspect of accounting and making them familiar withthe techniques of using Accounting information for decision making. Having been introduced to these techniques and having acquired the ability to understand accounting language, the students should be in a position to make effective useof accounting information in resolving the problems, which they may face as managers. Applied side of the subject will be given more emphasis and attention as compared to its conceptual aspect. Consequently, case-method of teaching will be used be sides class lectures.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-

Meaning, Functions, Scopeand Limitations of Management Accounting, Financial Accounting vs.

ManagementAccounting

→An orientation toCostAccounting-PurposeofCostAccounting,Elements ofcost,Kindsofcosting,ClassificationofCosts,MethodsofCost variability

⇒Break-EvenAnalysis-

Meaning, Graphic presentation, Preparation of breakeven charts and their interpretation, Managerial uses of Breakeven analysis. Management

→ MarginalCosting-

MeaningofMarginalCost, Analysis of Incremental costs and revenues,

Application of Marginal Income Accounting

→ ActivityBasedCosting-

Concept, main activities and their cost drivers, developing ABCS ystem.

→Budgeting-

Definitionofabudget, Kindsofbudgets, Preparationofa Budget, Budgetary Control, Flexible Budgeting, Zero Base Budgeting, Performance Budgeting

Standard Costing-Meaning. Types of Standard and their revision. Difference between

- → Standard Costing-Meaning, Types of Standard and their revision, Difference between budgeting and standardcosting. Kinds of Variances, Their use in making appraisal and fixing responsibility, Procedure of setting standardcost-Material, Labourand Overhead.
- → Responsibility Centres-Cost Centres, Profit Centres and Investment Centres, Inter divisional transfer pricing conceptandmethods.
- → Currentissues-Social Accounting, Human Resource Accounting, Balance Score Card
- → Discussionofreallifebusiness Cases. REFERE

NCE

- 1. AnthonyRobertN.&ReeceJamesS:Management Accounting,Irwin
- 2. AnthonyRobertN&WelschGlennA:FundamentalsofManagement Accounting,R.D.Irwin
- 3. HongrenCharlesT.:IntroductiontoManagementAccounting,PearsonEducationIndia
- 4. BhattacharyaS.K.&DeardenJohn:AccountingforManagement,TataMcGraw-HillPub.Co.Ltd.,ND
- 5. HingoraniN.L.,RamanathanA.R.&GrewalT.S.:ManagementAccounting,SultanChand&Sons.
- 6. KhanM.Y.andJainP.K.:ManagementAccountingTataMcGraw-HillPublishingCo. Ltd.,NewDelhi
- 7. KishoreRaviM. :Taxman'sAdvancedManagementAccounting

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S

II Sem

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100

MB	215	FINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles. tools and techniques offinancial management.

CourseStructure:

→Conceptoffinance-

Scopeandobjectivesoffinance, Functions of Financial Management, Role of Finance Manager, Financial Planning & Strategies. Forms of Business Organization and Financial Considerations underlyingthechoice offormofbusinessorganization.

→ Concept& Principles of Capital Structure-Leverage Analysis –

operating, financial and combined leverage and its implications, Indifference point.

→Long term Sources of Fund – equity share, preference shares, debentures, bonds, warrants, venture capital and ploughing back of profits. Short Term Sources of Funds – Commercial Paper, Certificate of Deposit, Treasury Bills.

→ Financial Markets-

NatureandSignificanceofPrimaryandSecondaryMarkets,objectivesandfunctions.,indicesofBSE,N SEandOTCEland itscalculation.

→ FinancialInstitutions – Nature, Typesand Functions, Investment Bank, Investment Companies, Commercial Banks.

→ TimeValueofMoneyRiskandreturnanalysis, ConceptandsignificanceofcostofcapitalanditscomputationConceptand SignificanceofCapitalBudgeting,AppraisalTechniquesfor RiskFreeProjects.

→WorkingCapitalManagement-

Meaning, Significance & factors influencing the level of working capital management. Management ent of cash, receivables and inventory.

→DividendDecision-

Ploughingbackofprofits, forms of dividends, factors affecting dividend policy, dividend payout decisions.

→IssuesofRelevance-

Shareholdersvalueanditscalculation, EVA/VAR, Financial reengineering, Derivatives, Venture capita I financing, stock Market Index calculation,

REFERENCE

1.	JFredWeston&EugeneF.Brigham	:ManagerialFinance,АктовPublications

FranklinR.Edwards &CindyW.Ma :FuturesandOptions,McGraw-Hill,Inc.

JamesVanHorne :EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall

:EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall WalkerE. W. 4.

5. Srivastava, R.M.

:FinancialManagement,SterlingPublishersPrivateLimited,NewDelhi

6. Srivastava.R.M. :EssentialsofBusinessFinance,HimalayaPublishingHouse

7. PrasannaChandra :FinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill :FinancialManagement,MacmillanIndia 8. Pandey, I.M.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30

MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:	urseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)	
	Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	
	TotalMarks 100	

MB	216	OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop familiarity with the concepts of production systems, their constraints and linkages with theoverall strategic perspectives. Designing the process, improvement, analysis operating and making product and preparing for success and sustainability. Interface of operations managem entwithother managerialareas.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-

ProductionandOperationsManagement,SystemsApproach,DifferentiatingbetweenGoods and Services, Production Management Vs Operations Management, Input-Output Profit (Business) Model, Stages of Development, CareerOpportunitiesforOperations Management Organizational Positions.

Conceptanddefinitions, Factors contributing to productivity improvement, Techniques for productivity im provement.

Process Configuration Strategies-What is Process, classifying the Process, Types of Process Flows, Best (Process) Practice, Work

Process Configuration Types, Intermittent Flow Shop, Flexible Process Systems,

Shifting work Configuration Types, Process Analysis and Process Redesign.

→ Factors Governing the Location of a Plant-Different Types of Plant Layout, Principles of Materials Handling, Materials Handling Equipments and the uses.

→ Materials Management in the Supply Chain-

MaterialsManagement,MaterialsManagementInformationSystem,ThePurchasingFunction,Recei ving,InspectionandStorage,Requir ingBidsbeforepurchase,MMofcriticalParts,ABCclassification TheSystemContext, Certification of Suppliers.

OperationsPlanningandControlAggregateProductionPlanning,MasterProductionScheduling(MPS),MaterialsRequirement Planning (MRP), Capacity Requirements Planning (CRP), Distribution Resource Planning (DRP), Weaknesses ofMRP,ManufacturingResourcePlanning(MRPII),EmergingPowerofERP;Loading,Sequencing,Routing,Scheduling,Dispatching and Expediting, Line balancing. Cycle-Time Management (CTM), Time-Based Management (TBM), Just-in-TimeDelivery(JIT),JITII,PushVsPull –Process Discipline.

→MaintenanceManagement-

Maintenanceobjectives,concepts,advantages&limitationsofBreakdownMaintenance&Prev entiveMaintenance, Maintenancecosts and the problem of their Minimization,

TotalProductiveMaintenance(TPM).

InventoryManagement-Typesof InventorySituations,Costsof Inventory,OrderPoint Policies(OPP),EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ) Models – Batch Delivery, Economic Lot Size (ELS) Models, Perpectual Inventory Systems, Periodic InventorySystems, QuantityDiscount Model,InventoryClassificationSystems.

Arrow Diagramming and Network Analysis- PERT Model, Determination of Critical Path, Distribution of Project Completiontime, CPMModel,Time/CostRelation,CrashingofaProject.MultipleProject Management.

Statistical Quality Control-Objectives of SQC, Process Control charts for Variables and Attributes, Operating Characteristic(OC)curves.Total QualityManagement(TQM),MappingQualitySystems.

⇒Environment, Ethics, Technologyand Contingency Planning-

AdaptingtoExternalForces,GreeningtheEnvironment:Maintenance,GreeningtheEnvironm ent:DesignforDisassembly(DFD), Ethicsa ndP/OM, PreparingP/OMforfutureconditions.

EnvironmentalQuality: ISO14000/14001, Vision of a Fully Integrated Global

Company.

MB 216 OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: REFERENCE

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

- Chase Richard B, et al: Production and 8.
 Operations Management: Manufacturing and Services, Tata McGraw-HillPub. Co., NewDelhi
- 2. Mahadevan B: Operations Management; Theory and Practices, Pearson Education, Delhi
- 3. Buffa Elwood S & Sarin Rakesh K: Modern Production / OperationsManagement,JohnWiley&Son s,Singapore
- AdamEverettE&EbertRonaldJ:Production &OperationsManagement:
 Concepts,Models&Behavior, PHI, NewDelhi
- 5. HillT:OperationsManagement,PalgraveM acmillan,England
- 6. Levin, McLaughlin, etal : Production/Operations Management: Contemporary Policy for Managing Operating Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
- MonksJosephG:OperationsManagement: TheoryandProblems,McGr aw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.

- Plossl GW&WightOW:Production&InventoryControl.PHI, EnglewoodCliffs, NJ.
- RiggsJamesL:ProductionSystems:Pla nning,Analysis&Control, Wiley NewYork
- Wiley, New York
 Juran JM & Gryna FM
 Quality Planning & Analysis, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- NahmiasS:Production&OperationsAnalysis,Englew oodCliffs, NJ,McGraw-Hil Int.edition
- HoltCC,etal:Planning,Production ,Inventories&Workf orce, PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.
- 13. MeredithJR &MantelS J:ProjectManagement:AManagerialAp proach,JohnWiley&Sons, NewYork
- ^{14.} WatersDonald:InventoryControl&Manag ement,JohnWiley&Sons, England.
- 15. CharySN:Production&OperationsMan agement,TataMacGraw- Hill, NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which aretobeexplained with reasonsinnot morethan50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesets of questions, out of which one set will be long answertype and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted. Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 best out of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to Management Information System, designing decision supportsystemandappropriateapplicationsofinformationmanagement, strategicad vantages, and effective decision making with data and people inglobal and complex business organizations.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction to MIS - MIS and Information System Concepts, Decision and Management, MIS as an evolvingconcept, MIS and Decision Support Systems, MIS and Information Resource Management, MIS Professional, Computer SystemConcept, Conversion of Manual to Computer - Based Systems

→RoleofMIS-

StrategicadvantagewithMIS;Systemsapproachtoproblemsolving;BusinessProcessReeng ineering (BPR); Internet worked enterprise in MIS; Internet, Intranet, Extranet; Enterprise communication andCollaboration.

- → Decision Support Systems-MIS support for decision making; Decision Support Systems; Components of DSS; Tools of business support systems; what if analysis, sensitivity analysis; goal seek analysis, optimization analysis, dataminingfordecisionsupport, DBMS.
- → Developing MIS Systems-System Development Life Cycle; Investigation Phase; System Analysis; System Design(DFDandERdiagrams); SystemImplementation.
- → Applications-Cross-functional MIS; ERP; CRM; SCM; Transaction processing; Artificial intelligent technologies inbusiness; Neural Network; Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithm, Virtual reality; Executive Information System; ExpertSupportSystems; SecurityandEthicalChallenges.

→Contemporary Issues in MISREFERENCE

1. C.S.VMurthy :ManagementInformationSystems,HimalayaPublishingHouse,NewDelhi.

2. LaudonKC&LaudonJP:ManagementInformationSystems:ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-Hall.

3. O'BrienJ :ManagementInformationSystems, TataMcGraw-Hill, Galgotia

4. OzE :ManagementInformationSystems, VikasPub.

JawedkarW S :ManagementInformationSystems, TataMcGraw-Hill,MudrickRG :Aninformationsystemformodernmanagement, Pearson.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30

MB 217	MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS	
CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:40(4Cro	edits)
ipation		,
	TotalMarks	100

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

This paper aims at providing the insights into various concepts & cases related to CSR practices in India.lt will help ingaining a deeper understanding of the various aspects, factors related to various social causes & role of ethics in Business.

CourseStructure:

- →Corporate Social Responsibility-its concept, meaning, relevance, advantage and evolution, Business Ethics &CorporateSocialResponsibility,CorporateSocialResponsibilitypracticesinIndia.
- → Promoting Corporate Social Responsibility-Corporate social responsibility and the role of the board of directors, the potentials & limits of Corporate Social Responsibility, Challenges for Corporate Social Responsibility, BeyondCorporateSocial Responsibility to Corporate Social Engagement.
- → Corporate Social Responsibility and the Environment-Corporate Environmental Responsibility, Corporate SocialResponsibilityandtheRoleofStakeholders,CorporateSocialResponsibilityandCommunityDevelopment,CorporateSocial Responsibility&TripleBottomLine.
- → Corporate Social Responsibility and Marketing-an acceptable Marketing Tool, Corporate Social Responsibility & Green marketing Corporate Social Responsibility flavor in Advertisements.
- → Corporate Governance & Corporate Social Responsibility-

CorporateGovernance,TheassociationbetweenCorporateSocialResponsibilityandFinancialperformance,Shareholders, Managers&CorporateSocialResponsibility,CorporateSocialResponsibilityasriskmanagement.

- **⇒**EconomicdriversofCorporateSocialResponsibility
 - activities and their evaluation, Corporate Social Responsibility as Business strategy, Business ethics and Social Responsibility education, rethinking social
- Trailiphical Wespiness Storal Responsibility Social Responsibility of Business towards Consumers, DoingGood for Society through Corporate Social Responsibility Building Trust through Corporate Social Responsibility, Corporate Social Responsibility Concepts and Cases, The Indian Experience.

REFERENCE

- GulerAras&David Crowther :IntroductiontoCorporatesocialresponsibility,GoverPublishingLtd.
- 2. WillamB.Werther&David Chandler:StrategicCorporateSocialResponsibility,GreenleafPublishings
- 3. SubhabrataBobby :CorporateSocialResponsibility,EdwardEgerPublishers
- 4. PhilipKotler&NancyLee :CorporateSocialResponsibility,WileyIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S

MB 218 CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY	
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Cre	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptions are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 219 MINORPROJECT (2Credit	(2Cre	MINORPROJECT	219]	MB
------------------------------	-------	--------------	--------------	----

Objective:

The Minor Project is to be carried out by the student to acquire an understanding about the simple applications of thelearning gained in different areas of Management by him /her till far. It is expected that on completion of the project thestudent should be able to draw a match between the things learned in the classroom with the everyday on goings aroundhim/her. The scope for doing the project is hence kept wide enough so as to let the student choose a neatly defined area (howsoever small) and feel the creative applications of the learning he/she has received. The idea is to nurture a feelingof usefulness of the knowledge gained in the lectures. Further, the student is then to shape the understanding gained thus far. His/her thoughts, lastly, are required to bearranged in the frame of Research Methodology.

Procedure:

- It is suggested that the student should chalk out any area from a roughly small lot of the topics /issues which haveattracted his/her attention. The area could be pertaining to the varied dimensions of the subject of Managementwhich includes General Management, areas planned to be pursued as specializations and the like. As a word ofcaution,thelinkagesobservedbythestudentwiththelearned subjectsshouldnotgo outoffocus.
- 2. If required, he/she could **consult the faculty- mentor** (teaching in the second semester) whom he/she chooses andtheotherfaculty membersin finallynarrowingdownuponhisareaofwork.
- The work has to begin with a **careful initial observation in the area** now chosen by the student. This has to benoted down and submitted to the faculty-mentor concerned. The faculty mentor would assess the awareness gainedbythe student onthe topic chosenbyhim.
- 4. The student then would **submit stage –wise reports to the faculty-mentor**. This faculty-mentor would guide the students to understand the application of chapter-wise learning received in the subject of Research Methodology. The student, thus, should gradually understand the application of the research method to his work.
- 5. A Final Report, in the end, has to be submitted by thestudent to thefaculty-mentor **one** week before thecommencement of the Final exam. It would contain around30 pages that would contain the chapters as mentionedintheAnnexure.
- 6. It may be noted that the project has to be completed within 25 hours spread across the second semester without disturbing the schedule of the lectures. Saturdays and Sundays may prefer ably be devoted for the project.

MB 219 MINORPROJECT (2Credits)

7. The timely completed Project Report duly forwarded by the faculty –mentor would be evaluated by thefaculty-mentor.

- 8. ProformaoftheTableofContents
 - (a) Introduction
 - (b) Reviewofliterature(
 - c) ResearchMethod
 - ProjectObjectives
 - ResearchDesign
 - DataCollection
 - DataTabulationandAnalysis.
 - (d) FindingsandConclusion
 - (e) SuggestionsBibliograp

hyAnnexure Appendix

MB	220	TERMENDVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)
----	-----	------------------	------------



MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to provide students an introduction to the field of knowledge management. The present course is about Knowledge: how to capture it, how to transfer it, how to share it and how to manage it.

CourseStructure:

→ Knowledge Economy-Concept of

Knowledge; the Data-Information-Knowledge-Wisdom

Relationship

(KnowledgeHierarchy);OrganizationalKnowledge;CharacteristicsofOrganizationalKnowledge;ComponentsofOrgani zationalKnowledge (Tacit vs. Explicit Knowledge)

→TransformationofanEnterprisethroughKnowledgeManagement-

ConceptofKnowledgeManagement; Characteristics of KnowledgeManagement;

- → Creating Knowledge Management System in Organizations-Need for a Knowledge Management System;
 - the Knowledge Management Process Framework; Knowledge Management Process; Knowledge Life Cycle
- → The Knowledge Organization-Knowledge Organization; Characteristics of Knowledge Organization; KnowledgeManagement and Organizational Learning; Knowledge Management Strategy and its Development; the KnowledgeManagers
- ⇒ EnablingKnowledgeManagementthroughInformationTechnology-RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreatingKnowledge-Management Systems;
- → Organizational Culture for Knowledge Management-

NeedforOrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement;WaystoDevelop Knowledge-SharingCulture

→ Looking Ahead: Future of Knowledge Management-

ChallengestoKnowledgeManagement;FutureofKnowledgeManagement

- AmritTiwana,:TheKnowledgeManagementToolkit(OrchestratingIT,Strategy,andKnowledge Platforms,PearsonEducationLimited
- Edited; D. Morey, M. Maybury and B. Thuraisingham,: Knowledge Management (Classicand Contemporary Works), Universities Press (India) Limited.
- Edited;R.Gogula, :KnowledgeManagement– ANewDawn,The InstituteofCharteredFinancialAnalysisofIndia(ICFAI)Pres
- 4. EliasM.Awad, HassanM.Ghaziri,: Knowledge Management, Pearson Education Limited
- 5. G.Natrajan&S.Shekhar:KnowledgeManagement(EnablingBusinessGrowth,TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompany Limited,NewDelhi.
- 6. G.Schreiber, H.Akkermans, A.Anjewierden, R.deHoog, N.Shadbolt, W.V.deVeldeand B.Wieli



MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

- nga,:KnowledgeEngineeri ngandManagement,Universities Press(India) Limited.
- 7. H.C.Chaudhary,:KnowledgeManagementforCompetitiveAdvantage(ChangingtheworldthroughKnowledge),ExcelBo oks.
- 8. M. Rao.
 - :LeadingwithKnowledge(KnowledgeManagementPracticesinGlobalInfoTechCompanies),TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompanyLimitedNewDelhi.
- 9. O.P.Goyal,
 - :KnowledgeManagement(AnalysisDesign for IndianCommercialBankingSector),KalpazPubli cations, Delhi
- 10. W.R.BukowitzandR.L.Williams,:TheKnowledgeManagementFieldbook,PearsonEducationlimite d.



MB 311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthecourseistodevelopamongthestudentsaconceptualunderstandingofthetopicsandtheenvi ronmentofmakingo fanEntrepreneur.

CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofEntrepreneurialDevelopment:

- → Meaning, Definitions and concept of Enterprise, Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Development, Evolution of Entrepreneurship in India, Role of Entrepreneurship in Indian economy and developing economies with reference to Self-Employment
- ⇒CharacteristicsandSkillsofEntrepreneurshipinIndia,ProblemsinEntrépreneurshipDevelopment

→EntrepreneurialCulture

- ⇒ Entrepreneurial Competencies
- → Entrepreneurial Motivation
- → EntrepreneurialMobility
- ⇒ Factorsaffecting Entrepreneurship in India
- → ConceptsofIntrapreneurship
- ⇒EntrepreneurVs.Intrapreneur,EntrepreneurVs.Entrepreneurship,EntrepreneurVs.Manager
- →WomenEntrepreneurship:Meaning,Characteristicfeatures,ProblemsofWomenEntrepreneurshipinI ndia, Developing Women Entrepreneurshipin India
- → Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
- **→**EntrepreneurialFailures

InstitutionalSupportSystemforEntrepreneurshipDevelopmentinIndia:

- → Role of Government-Role of Central Government and State Government in promoting Entrepreneurship, MSMEpolicyinIndia
- → Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation-District Industries Centers (DIC), Small Industries ServiceInstitute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship &SmallBusinessDevelopment(NIESBUD),NationalEntrepreneurship DevelopmentBoard(NEDB)
- → Agencies for Financial Support-Role of Commercial banks and financial institutions like SIDBI, NABARD, SFCs, and other NBFCs
- → Agencies for Marketing Support-
- → Agencies for Consultancy, Training and Technological Support-
- → ProjectManagement-Business Planning Process, Environmental Analysis-
 - SearchandScanning, Identifying problems and opportunities, Defining Business Idea, BasicGovernmentProcedurestobecompliedwith
- **→**CurrentIssuesinEntrepreneurialDevelopment

REFERENCE

- The Entrepreneur: ClassicTexts: Joseph A. Schumpeter
 Innovation and Entrepreneurship: Peter Drucker
- 3. The Culture of Entrepreneurship -BrigitteBerger

- ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
 DynamicsofEntrepreneurshipDev elopment-VasantDesai
 EntrepreneurshipDevelopment-Dr.P.C.Shejwalkar
- 7. ThoughtLeaders-ShrinivasPandit8. Entrepreneurship,3rd Ed.-StevenBrandt9. BusinessGurusSpeak-S.N.Chary

- 10. The Entrepreneurial Connection-Gurmit Narula11. Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation David H. Holt
- **12.** Entrepreneurship—Hisrich, Peters **13.** Entrepreneurship Development: Charantimath Po
- 14. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:Gupta,Srinivasa
- 15. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:KhankaS.S.
- 16. Projects, 7E Planning,

Analysis, Selection,

Financing, Implementation, and R eview:PrasannaChan dra



17. Projects: Prasanna Chandra

MR 311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT	
MR 311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
Course Objectives Total Davis des 40/4 Cm	:.S
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	eurts)
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two parts	
A&B.Thelastquestionwillbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanyt	
wooptionsare required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB 312 **STRATEGICMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the important role that strategic management plays in abusiness's success and enables them to develop analytical and conceptual skills. The centre of attention is the totalenterprise - the industry and competitive environment in which it operates its long-term direction and strategy, its resources and competitive capabilities, and its prospects for success. Class participation and case discussion will befundamentaltothe development of these skills.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-ConceptofStrategy &StrategicManagement, DifferencebetweenCorporate Planning&StrategicPlanning,StrategicManagementModel, DifferentlevelsofStrategies. RelevanceofStrategicManagementin21stCentury.

⇒StrategicIntent-Vision&MissionStatement,OrganisationalObjectives,Settingobjectives,OrganisationalValues&itsim

⇒ExternalEnvironment&AnalyticalTools-

Evaluating the company's strategic environment, SWOTA nalysis, PESTELA nalysis, CompetitiveAnalysis:Porter's FiveForceModel.

⇒InternalAssessment-

StrategicCapability:Fit&StretchConcept,Porter'sValueChainAnalysis,CoreCompetencies,Or

ganisationalCapabilities,ResourceAnalys is and Synergy.

StrategiesinAction-FunctionalLevel-AchievingSuperiorEfficiency—
EconomicsofScale,ExperienceCurve,Just—in-Time,&Six-Sigma.

BusinessLevel-CostLeadership,Differentiation&FocusStrategies,GrowthStrategies.

CorporateLevel-Integration,Diversification,Acquisition,Mergers&JointVenture,ShortTerm CorporateStrategies—Stability,Retrenchment, &Turnaround.

PortfolioandotherAnalyticalModelsTheBCGMatrix,GerMcKinsyMatrix,CorporateParenting,CIT&CASCADE

StrategyEvaluationandImplementation—EvaluationefStrategy.

→ StrategyEvaluationandImplementation-EvaluationofStrategy-Suitability,AcceptabilityandFeasibility,ImplementingStrategies:ResourceAllocation,Structureand Strategy,OrganisationCulture

REFERENCE

- :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin Andrews
- RusselandAckoff

Glueck :Bus Y.N.Chang&Filemon Newmann &Legman

- :ConceptofCorporatePlanning,NewYork:WileyInterscience :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill mon :BusinessPolicyandStrategy,GoodyearPublishers nan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-Western Pub.Co

8.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

- Newmann & Legman : Strategy, Policyand Central Management, South-Western Pub. Co
 David E. Hussey : Introduction to Corporate Planning, Pergamon Press
 R. M. Srivastava : Business Policy & Strategic Management, Himalaya
 McCarthyand Others : Business Policy and Strategy, R. D. Irwin
 Richard Lynch : Corporate Strategy, Pearson Education India
 Basil W. Denning : Corporate Planning: Selected Concepts, McGraw-Hill
 Malville C. Branch : The Corporate Planning Process, American Management, Association
 Barnard Taylorand John R. Sparket : Corporate Strategy & Planning
 Andrews : Concept of Corporate Strategy and Irwin
 Russeland Ackoff : Conceptof Corporate Planning, New York: Wiley Interscience
 Glueck : Business Policy, McGraw-Hill
 Y. N. Chang & Filemon : Business Policy and Strategy, Goodyear Publishers
 David E. Hussey : Introduction to Corporate Planning, Pergamon Press
 R. M. Srivastava : Business Policy & Strategic Management, Himalaya
 Michael E. Porter : Competitive Advantage, The Free Press
 Wright, Pringle and Kroll: Strategic Management, Prentice Hall
 Rober J. Allio & Malcolm W Pennington : Corporate Planning: Techniques and
 Applications, University of Michigan.
 Arthur A. Thompson Jr. & A. J. Strick land: Strategic Management, Irwin / McGraw Hill
 Ansoff, H. Ighor : Implanting Strategic Management, Prentice Hall
 G. Hameland C. K. Prahalad: Competing for the future, Tata McGraw Hill 20.

G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture,TataMcGrawHill Fred R. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation Thompson,Strickland,Gamble&Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill 25.

Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning Wheelen,Hunger&Rangarajan:StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,ParsonEducation



MB STRATEGICMANAGEMENT 312

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseObjective: TotalPer 29. Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks :Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia

:CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation 33. RichardLynch

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will be long answerty peand two will have two parts A&B. The last question will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB 313 LEGALASPECTSOFBUSINESS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

and

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various legal aspects of business. It aims at providing a richfund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latesttechnique, ever changingprocedures&practicesinthefield ofLawinacomprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- → Law of Contract-The Indian Contract Act, 1872; Nature and kinds of contracts, Essential elements of a validcontract, offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity to contract, free consent, legality and object, Types ofContracts, contingent contracts, performance of contract, discharge of contract, quasi contract, remedies for breachofcontract, indemnityandquarantee, bailment and pledge, lawofagency.
- → Law of sales of goods-The sales of goods act, 1930; General principles, conditions andwarranties, doctrine ofcaveatemptor, transfer ofownership, performance ofacontractofsale,remedialmeasures.
- ⇒Law of Partnership-The Indian Partnership Act, 1932; definition and general principles, formation of

partnership, rights and liabilities of partners, dissolution of partnership firms

- **CompanyLaw-**TheIndianCompany'sact,1956;Company
 - anditsvariousforms,formationofacompany,memorandum of association, articles of association, prospectus, share allotment, shares and share capital,

promoters, membership of a company, meetings and proceedings, directors, managers and the irremuneration, secretary, prevention of oppression and mismanagement, winding up of a company.

- ⇒ Law of Negotiable Instrument-The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881; meaning and types of negotiable instrument, parties to negotiable instrument, present ment of negotiable instrument, negotiatio no fine gotiable instrument, discharge of parties, liabilities of a banker, Hundis.
- ⇒ Laws of Insurance, Insolvency, Carriage of Goods and Arbitration-Nature principles of insurance, lifeinsurance, general insurance; fire insurance, marine insurance, Objects and scope of the insolvency law, procedure of insolvency, property and debt of insolvent, discharge of insolvent. Carriage of goods by land, carriage of goods bysea, carriageofgoodsbyair, Generalprovisionsregarding arbitration, modesofarbitration
- → Miscellaneous Laws-The essential Commodities Act, 1955, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, The Co-operative Societies Act, 1912, The Multi-State Co-operative Societies Act, 1984, The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, The MRTPAct, The Information Technology Act, 2000.

- 1. LabourandIndustrialLaws :P.K.Padhi,PHIPublication
- 2. IndustrialLaw :ArunKumar,AtlanticPublishers &Dist
- 3. BusinessLaw :RobertW,Emersion,Barron'sEducationalSeries
- 4. Introductiontobusinesslaw :JeffreyF.Beatty, SusanS.Samuelson,CengageLearning
- 5. LawforBusinessStudents :AlixAdams,PearsonEducation,Limited

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S

	Sem
-	

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	314	MANAGINGINNOVATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to enable students to think creatively, generate new ideas and to know how to create innovative and forward thinking climate in the organization.

CourseStructure:

⇒ConceptualFramework-

ConceptofInnovation, Creativity and Innovation; Barriers to Creative Thinking; Dimensions of Innovation; HowInnovation Stars do things differently; howourmindworks.

⇒Lateral thinking-Concept of Lateral thinking; Difference between lateral and vertical thinking; advantages of lateralthinking; Techniques to develop habit of lateral thinking – Generation of alternatives, challenging assumptionsSuspendedjudgment,Crucialfactors,Fractionation, Analogy,Choiceofentrypoint,andRandomstimulation.

⇒Innovationprocess-

Anoverviewoftheinnovationprocess; Problem Statement; Ideageneration; Theartofbrainstor ming; Incubation; Analysis; Taking good ideas to market; Blockers for Process Innovation; Levels of Process Innovation

→ Managing Innovation-How to manage innovation; Developing Innovative Skills: Going beyond nine dots; Art of Observation; Listening to your Depth Mind; Tolerating Ambiguity; Ideas Banking; The Culture of Innovation; Executing Innovation Initiatives.

⇒InnovativeRewardStrategies-

UnderstandingRewardSystems;CustomizationofRewards;MeasuringPerformance;
Transformation from entitlement to achievement;
Managing Performance versus Appraisal;
InnovativePayDesign;AppropriateRewards; Takingworkplacetonextlevel.

REFERENCE

JohnAdair :EffectiveInnovation,PanBooks
 EdwardDeBono :LateralThinking,Harper&Row

3. EswardDeBono :NewThinkingforTheNewMillennium,Viking

4. ThomasB.Wilson

:Innovativerewardsystemsforthechangingworkplace,McGrawHillPublication

5. TomPeters :Circleofinnovation,Knopf

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	00
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	<u>7 30</u>

III Sem

Writeup,PresentationandParticipation TotalMarks 100



MB	FC	31	CORPORATEFINANCIALDECISIONS
1411	1.0	31	

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed by the finance professionals in addressing practical

problemsincorporatefinance.Fromafinanceprofessional'spointofview,agoodunderstandingof CorporateFinanceiscrucialto assist a company.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction- The objectives of the firm, finance function, Role of finance within the firm, Corporate financing- meaning, patterns and sources, Linking Corporate and Financial Strategies-Assessing business risk, Financial risk,Correlation between business risk andfinancial risk,Role of Financial Markets andFinancial Intermediation,Corporategovernance,Financial engineering.

⇒Long-TermInvestmentDecision-

DefinitionandClassificationofinvestments, Stagesintheanalysisofinvestments, Evaluation of investments (Fundamental evaluation)-role of taxes, amount of investment, Net CashFlows, Investment's Terminal Value; Economic Evaluation of a Investments- Net Present Value and Internal Rate ofReturn, Relevant Cash Flows, Payback and Accounting Rate of Return, Risk analysis in investment, SensitivityAnalysis.

- ➤ Long-Term Financing Decision- External Financing: Equity capital- equity markets, rights issues and private equity; Long-Term Debt- Bank Financing, the capital markets, private placements, medium-term notes, commercialpaper, and corporate bonds; Internal Financing: Retained Earnings, Amortization, Provisions; Other FinancingSources: Intercompanyfunding, Tradefinance, Projectfinance, Assetbackedfinance, Leasing, Islamic financing.
- ⇒Financial Distress and Bankruptcy Cost- Financial distress: Meaning, Causes, and Evaluation of financial distresswith help of various model (Beaver Model, Wilcox Model, Blum Marc's Failing Company Model, Altman's Z scoreModel,L.C.GuptaModel);Bankru ptcycost-directandindirectcost,bankruptcyprocess,liquidationandreorganisation.
- ➤ Value Based Management- Shareholder value, Earnings-based management, Creating value, Value Strategy, Measuring thevalue creation: Accounting indicators- EPS, ROE, ROCE, Economic indicators- cash flow, Shareholder value analysis, Economic profit and Economic Value Added, Cash Flow Return on Investment, Market indicators or Entire firm value measurement- Totalshareholderreturn, Wealth addedindex, Market ValueAdded, markettobookratio, Tobin Q).
- ⇒FinancingDecision and Market Efficiency- EfficientMarkets Hypothesis, Evidence for andagainst MarketEfficiency, Joint Hypothesis problem, Market Anomalies and the Financial Manager, Implications to Corporatefinance- Firmsize&liquidity,book-to-marketeffects, reaction to corporatefinancial policy.



- :FundamentalsofCorporateFinance,McGraw-Hill Breale, Myers, Marcus

- Bodie, Zvi, kane, Alex, Marcus Alan J.: Essentials of Investments, McGraw Hill/Irwin
 Ross, Westerfield, and Jordon : Essentials of Corporate Finance, Irwin
 Ross, Westerfield, and Jordon : Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, Tata McGraw-Hill Education
- RobertParrino, DavidS. Kidwell: Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, John Wileyand Sons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory were will expect of one short energy two superties containing expect	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions, outof which one set will belong answer type and two will	
IhavetwopartsA	
8. B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four entions out	
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptions are required to be attempted.	
of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB	FC	32	INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainobjectiveofthiscourseistofamiliarizethestudentswiththeinternationalfinancialenvironmentand thespecialdecisionvaria blesunderlyingthedischarge of financefunctioninamultinationalcorporation.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Global Financial Environment-Objective of financial management in a multinational corporation, functions of international financial management. Special decision variables in international financial management. International monetary system
- ⇒Forex and Financial Derivatives-Foreign exchange markets, exchange rates, exchange rate theories Mint parity, Purchasing Power Parity (PPP), Balance of Payments theory, Stable and flexible exchange rate, An integratedframework of exchange rate, interest rate and inflation rate Fischer Effect, International fisher effect. Forwardcontracts, currency futures and currencyoptions. Currency swaps and interestrates waps.
- → Management of exposure & risk-Concept of exposure and risk. Types of exposure transaction, transnational and economic exposure. Measurement of transaction exposure. Managing transaction exposure. Hed ain a Strategies.
- ➡International Portfolio Investment-Economic determinants. The national FDI policy framework. Benefits of inter-national equity and bondinvesting. International capital asset pricing model (ICAPM)
- ➡InternationalCapitalBudgeting-Thebasicframeworkforanalysis.Issuesandstrategicconsiderationsininternational capital budgeting.The adjusted present value approach (APV).Financial risk and cost of capital.Exchange risk and cost of capital.Political risk and cost of capital. Impact of hedging on cost of capital. Taxconsideration – Branch vs.subsidiary, withholding tax.Foreign sales corporations, 80-20 subsidiaries and taxhavens.

⇒Internationalworkingcapitalmanagement-

- i) International cash management: The cash positioning decision. Advantages and disadvantages of centralized cash management. Multilateral netting. Intra corporate transfer of funds. Transfer pricing, problems of international cash management.
- ii) International Receivables management:Domestic v/s International receivables management.Letter of credit.Internationalfactoring&Accountsreceivables.
- iii) Internationalinventorymanagement:Advanceinventorypurchases.Stockpiling.



MB FC 32 INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

➡ InternationalFinancingDecisions-

i) Euro-money and Eurobond Markets. Size of the Euro currency market. Growth of Euro Dollar market. Instruments and rate of Euro Currency Markets. Creation of Euro deposits. Syndicated Eurocurrency loan Market. International Bond Markets, Multi-currency bonds and their types. Rational eformulticurrency bonds.

ii) International Equity markets:Foreign equity market and their comparative performance.Recent developments and innovations in international capital markets. Recent developments in the Eurobond market.

REFERENCE

AlanC.Shapiro :FoundationsofMultinationalFinancialManagement,Wiley
 P.G.Apte :GlobalFinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
 AbdullahFaudA :FinancialManagementfortheMultinationalFirms,Prentice-Hall

4. ZenoffDavidB.&ZwickJack:InternationalFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall

5. MauriceD.Levi :InternationalFinance,Taylor&Francis

 $6. \quad Eiteman David K\&Stonehill Arthur I: Multinational Business Finance, Addison-Wesley Pub. Co$

7. BucklayAdrain :MultinationalFinance,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall,

8. NehrtLeaC. :InternationalFinanceforMultinationalBusiness,IntextEducationalPublishers

9. IanH. Giddy :GlobalFinancialMarkets,D.C.Heath

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FC 33 SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, tool and technique applicable in the field of Derivatives as a tool of investment and Derivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction to Investment and Securities-Meaning of investment, Investment and speculation, Investment andgambling. Investment objectives. The investment process, investment alternative-Negotiable securities, equity sharespreference shares, debenture, bond, government securities, money market securities-Treasury bills, commercialpaper, certificate of deposits. Non-negotiable securities- Bank deposits , post office deposits, NBFC deposit, Taxsheltered schemes, PPF,NSS, NSC,LIC, UTI, Mutualfund, realestate, artand antiques.

⇒ Primary Marketand Secondary Market-

Relationshipbetweenprimaryandsecondarymarket.Functionofprimary market, Parties involved in new issues _ Managers, Registrars, underwriters. Bankers, statutory agencies.Private placement

bought out deals. Book building. Function of stock exchanges. Share groups- group A,B and

- B. Settlementcycle. Carryforwardsystem. Overthecounterexchangeof India (OITCEI). Listing of securities.
- ➡Regulatory Framework-Securities and Exchange Board of India_ Origin, function, organization and activities. Dematerialization process and re-materialization process. National securities depository Ltd (NSDL) AND CentraldepositoryservicesLtd. (CDSL). Stock marketindices-BSEsensex, NSE 50 (NIFTY). S&PCNX500.
- ⇒ Risk Definition-Types- systematic-market risk, interest rate risk, purchasing power risk, unsystematic risk- Businessrisk, financial risk. Measurement of risk.
- ➤ Valuation of Securities-The three steps process of valuation- economic analysis, industry analysis, and companyanalysis. General framework of valuation. Value- price relationship. Valuation of fixed income securities. Valuationofpreference share and valuation of equity shares.
- ➡Efficient Market Theory-Fundamental Analysis- Economic analysis, industry analysis, company analysis financialanalysis. Earning of company, Growth in earnings. Technical analysis. Tools of technical analysis. Dow Theory,tread primary intermediate and short term trends. Indicators volume of trade, breadth of market, short sales. Oddlot trading. Moving average. Oscillators. Relative strength index (RSI). ROC, Charts- Point and figure

charting, Barcharting, efficient market theory. Random walk theory, Weak from of EMH. Semi strong form and strong forms of EMH. Market inefficiencies

- → **PortfolioAnalysis:** Traditional portfolioanalysis. Effects of combing securities. Markowitz Risk-returns optimization.
- **⇒**PortfolioSelection-

Riskandinvestorpreference, constructing the best portfolio. Sharpes impleportfolio optimization. Significance of 'Beta' in portfolio, traditional portfolio selection.

→ Capital Market Theory-

Capitalmarkettheory(CAPM).CAPMandtherealworld.Arbitragepricingtheory.

⇒Portfolio Revision-Meaning of portfolio revision. Need of portfolio revision. Portfolio revision strategies.

Portfoliorevision practices. Constraints in portfoliorevision

REFERENCE

1. FischerDonaldE,&JordanRonaldJ:SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,Prentice-Hall

2. PandianPunithavathy



SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT MB FC 33

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)
:SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,HimalayaPublishingHousePvtLtd
3. VanHorne :FinancialManagement&Policy,Prentice-Hall

:EssentialsofManagerialFinance,Hinsdale,IL:TheDrydenPress 4. WestonJ.F.&BrighamE.F.

:EssentialofFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall 5. WalkerE.W. :FundamentalsofInvesting,PearsonAddisonWesley 6. Gitman&Joehuk

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 31 CORPORATETAXPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseaimstoprovideunderstandingofDirectTaxincludingRulespertainingtheretoandapplicationtodiff erentbusiness situations&tounderstand principlesunderlyingtheServiceTaxalong withbasicconceptsofVAT.

CourseStructure:

- → Assessment of Various Entities-Assessment of firms and their partners, Assessment of Companies, Assessment of Cooperative Societies, Assessment of Local Authority, Assessment of Mutual Concerns, Assessment of CharitableTrusts(Theory&Problems)
- → Miscellaneous-Income Tax authorities, Return of Income, Procedure for Assessment Types of assessment, Appealsand Revision, Deduction of Tax at Source Advance payment of Tax Deduction and Collection of Tax At Source-Interestandpenalties, OffencesandProsecutions—Refund of Tax.
- → Tax Planning-Meaning of tax planning and management, tax evasion and tax avoidance-Nature and scope of taxplanning and management in the corporate sector-Justification of corporate tax planning and management. TaxPlanningconsiderationsinrelationtoBusiness.
- → Wealth Tax-Scheme of Wealth Tax-Incidence of Wealth Tax-Assets to be included in Net Wealth-Exempted, Assets-Valuation of Assetsand Wealth Tax Liability-Assessment Penalties. (Theory & Problems)
- → Service Tax-Service Tax: Applicability and Services covered Valuation of taxable services for service tax, Payment of Service Tax Registration Furnishing of Return Maintenance of Record Other obligations (Theoryonly).
- → VAT-TheBasicconceptofVAT-howVAToperates-merits&demeritsofVAT-abriefoverviewofsatelevelVATinIndia. (VATisnot to bestudiedwithreference toanyparticular StateVATLaw.)

REFERENCE

1. VinodSinghania :DirectTaxes,LawandPractice,TaxmannPublications

2. BhagawatiPrasad :DirectTaxes,NewAgeInternationalPub

3. GirishAhujaandRaviGupta:DirectTaxes,BharatLawHouse

4. T.N.Manoharan :HandBookofIncomeTaxLaws,InstituteofCharteredAccountantsofIndia

5. B.B.Lal&N.Vashisht6. S.S.Gupta5. DirectTaxes, Pearson5. ServiceTax,Taxmann

7. R.MohanLavis :ServiceTax,BharatPublishers,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 32 FINANCIALINCLUSION

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to provide a resourceful insight of the various pillars of financial inclusion such as micro- remittance, micro-savings, micro-credit and micro-insurance. The Course will discuss the causes for ineffectiveness offormal lending & evaluates a few current initiatives that attempt to promote higher financial inclusion in the countryunder differentmodels.

CourseStructure:

⇒FinancialInclusion-

MeaningandDefinition,ProblemsofFinancialInclusion,FactorsAffectingAccesstoFinancialServices,

- ⇒ FinancialExclusion-Meaning, Nature, Participants Causes and Consequences Benefits Of Inclusive Financial Growth, Relationship between Financial Inclusion and Development Indicators.
- ⇒InitiativesofFinancialInclusionInIndia-

CooperativeSocietiesAct,RuralCreditSurveyCommittee,Nationalization of banks, Introduction of Lead Bank Scheme, Setting up of Regional Rural banks, Introduction ofKisan Credit Card

- ⇒Genesis and Evolution of Microfinance-different models of microfinance operating in India Emerging Trends inMicrofinance Micro-insurance- Concept, Practices and Innovations, Understanding Rural Debt, SafeRemittancesfor the Poor;
- ⇒SHG: Study of the Self Help Group-Bank Linkage Programme (SBLP) as an innovative strategy of microfinanceevolved inIndia.
- ⇒Extending Financial Services to Poor- Linkages between Formal and Informal Financial Institutions to ExtendFinancial Service to Poor People, Efforts in reducing Transaction Costs for Banks and Their Clients, BusinessCorrespondent and Business Facilitator Outreach Model for Banks, The Post Office model, Financial Literacy
- → Crand Course Hingat Runal Records with through Rural Employment, the Micro-enterprises Model, Unique Identification Number and Financial Inclusion, Best Practices in Financial Inclusion and Case Studies

- 1. KGKarmarkar,GDBanerjee,NPMohapatra:TowardsFinancialInclusionInIndiaSage Publication
- Desai, Vasant
 Rural Development in India. Himalaya Publishing House
 Rohtagi
 Rural Banking & Overdues Management Cybertech
- 4. PatnaikUC :RuralBankinginIndia AnmolPublications
- 5. BasuPriy :ImprovingAccesstoFinance forIndia'sRuralPoorWorldBankPublications
- 6. BhatnagarAmitabh :RuralMicrofinance&MicroenterpriseConceptPublishing
 7. Sohano &Balakrishna :IndianRuralBanking-theChangingParadigm,ICFAI
 8. SujathaB :FinancialInclusion:ConceptsandStrategies,ICFAI
- 9. RavichandranKrishnamurthy:FinancialInclusionVDMVerlag
- 10. SameerKocchar, KCChakrabartyandCRangarajan: SpeedingFinancialInclusionAcademicFoundation



MB FO 32 FINANCIALINCLUSION

CourseObjective: PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: **TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)** Márk The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with 70 reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) 30 Writeup, Presentation and Participation TotalMarks 100



MB	FO	33	BEHAVIOURALFINANCE

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the new field of behavioural finance. The theory is based on thenotion that investors behave in a rational, predictable and an unbiased manner. While behavioural finance challenges thistraditionally held notion. Reliant upon cognitive psychology decision theory, behavioural finance is the study of howinvestors' interpret and act on available, fallible information. This course will help the students to identify persistent or systematic behavioural factors that influence investment behaviour.

CourseStructure:

- →Conventional finance and challenges-to market efficiency, Building Blocks of Behavioural Finance -CognitivePsychologyandtheLimitstoArbitrage,Psychologyofinvestorsbehaviour,Neurophy siologyofrisk- taking,Personalitytraitsandriskattitudes
- ⇒ Brief History of Rational Thought-Pascal-Fermat to Friedman-Savage, Prerequisites for Rational Choice and Quasi-Rational Choice
- → Decision-making-under risk and uncertainty, Expected Utility Theory, Decision-making in historical prospective, Allaisand Elsberg's paradoxes, Errors in Decision-Making
- → **Prospecttheory**, Lossaversion theory, and Mental Accounting
- → Heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion, financial decision-making stemming from heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion
- **⇒GroupBehaviour-**Conformism,herding,fatalattractions

- H.KentBaker, John R. Nofsinger: Behavioural Finance: Investors, Corporations, and Markets, John Wileyand Sons
- 2. WilliamForbes :BehaviouralFinance,JohnWileyandSons
- 3. Lucy Ackert, Richard Deaves: Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making, and Markets, CengageLearning

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HC 31 LABOURANDEMPLOYMENTLAWSININDIA

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Course intends to educate and create awareness among the students about various as pects of Labour and Employment Law and the contraction of the course of the cours

usequipthemtohandlethisdelicatesubjectwithmaturity, objectivity and understandings.

CourseStructure:

- → Thecourseconsists of various Acts related to Labourand Employment Laws in India with respect to their enactment, definitions and different provisions. The Acts are as follows:
- →TheFactoriesAct,1948
- →TheWorkmen'sCompensationsAct,1923
- →TheEmployeesStateInsuranceAct,1948
- → The Employees' Provident Fundand Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
- →ThePaymentofgratuityAct,1972
- →TheMaternityBenefitAct,1961
- →TheMinimumWagesact,1948
- → TheIndustrialEmployment(StandingOrders)Act,1946
- ➡ThePaymentofBonusAct,1966
- →TheApprenticesAct,1969
- → The Employment Exchange (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959

Ι.	S.NM1shra	:LabourLaws,Deep&DeepPublications
2.	S.CSrivastava	:SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,UniversalDelhi
3.	MadhavanPillai	:LabourandIndustrial Laws, JainBookDepot
4.	V. VGiri	:LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry, AsiaPub.House
5.	N. D.Kapoor	: Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chandand Sons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



INDUSTRIALRELATIONS MB HC

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework in our country, the importance of the maintenance of Industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of Strikes and Lockout and Industrial Strike are tobeemphasised.Further,thestudentsaretobeacquaintedwithSocialSecurityFrameworkprevailinginourCountry.Itisnecessarytoknowtheconceptofsocialsecurity,itsimportancean dalsoconstitutional basisforthesameinIndia.

CourseStructure:

Introduction to Industrial Relation-Concept. evolution. characteristics. scope. components, factors affectingindustrialrelations, approachesto IR, IR in India, prerequisites of successful industri alrelationprogramme.

→Industrial Conflicts/Disputes-Meaning, essentials, classification. recognition disputes, impact industrialdisputes, factors of industrial disputes/conflicts, Strikes-forms, prevention of strikes, lock-outs, gheraos, Ways toachievingindustrial peace,Codeofdiscipline inindustry.

GrievancesHandling-meaning, nature, causes of grievances, procedure for redressal.

→ Grievances πangling-meaning, nature, causes of grievances, procedure for redressal.
 → Collective Bargaining-meaning, principles, contents, forms, process and levels of collective bargaining, formatsof agreements, Typologies, productivity bargaining, prerequisite of effective collective bargaining, collective bargaining in India.
 → Workers' Education-content, significance, rationale behind workers' education, workers' education scheme inIndia- objectives, functions and problems.
 → Workers' Participation in Management: concept, determinants, form and levels of participation, schemes of workers' participation in management in India.

ofworkers'participationinmanagement inIndia.

→ Trade Union: concept, purpose, functions, types, trade union and politics, trade union in India, major all-Indiatrade unions, employers' organizations, Trade Union Act, 1926registration. riahts. privileges, obligations and liabilities of a definitions. registeredtradeunion.

⇒ SettlementMachinery-MediationandConciliation-

function, process, conciliation machinery, Arbitration-advantages, disadvantages, types, of procedure submission arbitration, of investigation, qualification award, Adjudicationimportance, types and three-tieradjudication, labour court, industrial tribunals.

→IndustrialDisputeAct,1947:Causesofdisputes,AuthoritiesundertheAct,ProcedureandP owerofAuthorities, Awardand Settlement of industrial dispute.

- Owen.W.V.&Finston.H.V :IndustrialRelations,Appleton-Century-Crofts
- 2. I.I.P.M. :PersonnelManagementinIndia
- Heckman, I.L. & Hunuyager, S.C: Management of Personnel Function, London: Business Publication L
- Mehrotra.S.N. :LabourProblemsinIndia.
- 5. Sen.Ratna :IndustrialRelationsinIndia.MacmillanPublishersIndia
- 6. Memoria, C.B. :IndustrialRelations,HimalayaPublication
- Chhabara, T.N. and R.K. Suri: Industrial Relations-Concepts and Issues, Dhanpatria & Co
- 8. AnybookconcernedwithLabourActsandIndustrialLaw

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	1
	S	



MB	HC	32	INDUSTRIALRELATIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cre	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB	HC	33	ORGANIZATIONDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective is to gain familiarity with the conceptands kills to manage and improve organizational culture collaboratively. It seeks to educate how organizational goals are attained by furthering the human values in individuals.

CourseStructure:

→UnderstandingtheConceptofIntervention-

Nature, scope and definition of Organizational Development; achieving organizational improvement with Organizational Development; Organizational Development vs. the traditional interventions; brief overview of Laboratory—training and survey research & feedback methodology

- → Underlying Assumptions about People as Individuals-about people in groups and about people in organizationalsystems; assumptions relating to values in the client organization; values and belief systems of Change agents, Conceptof System & Organizational Development
- → Operational Components of Organizational Development- the diagnostic component, intervention/action taking component and process maintenance component, Understanding the belief of: action-should follow research andresearch—should follow -action
- **→OD** Interventions-overview, team building interventions and their rationales; Intergroup team building and theorganization mirror intervention; personal, interpersonal and group process interventions; nature of comprehensiveODinterventions; structuralinterventions&OD, conditionsimportantforsuccessfulODefforts

- 1. WendellL.Freanch&CecilH. BellJr
- 2. Management&OrganizationalDevelopment
- 3. OrganizationalRenewal

- :OrganizationalDevelopment,PHI,NewDelhi
- :ThePathfromXAtoYBNewYorkMcGrawhill
- :GordonL.LippitNewYork,CenturyCrofts

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 31 EMPLOYEEWELFAREANDCOMPENSATIONMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to promote understanding of issues related to compensation management in corporate sector and public services and to import skill in designing compensation management system, policies and strategies, apart from promoting understanding of legalissues in the administration of compensation, welfare and so cial security.

CourseStructure:

Compensation Management-Compensation management process, Basis of compensation management, motivationand financial and non -financial compensation, compensation philosophies of compensation process, Assessing jobvalues&relativities; Paystructures; Paying for performance, skills and competence.

⇒EmployeeBenefits-

Employeebenefitsandtotalremuneration, Special aspects of compensation mergers and acquisitions and compensation polic

iesfornewandstartuporganization, Provisions governing different components of compensation

andworkingofdiff

erentinstitutions

- →Legal Aspects of Compensation-Objectives, structure and provisions of legislations on wages and bonus i.e. theminimum wages Act, 1948, the Payment of wages Act, 1936:
 The Payment of Bonus Act, 1976. Determination ofwages D.A. and other monetary benefits through Industrial Tribunals, Case law, recent trends, and working of theselaws
- → Recent Developments in Compensation Management-Innovations in the area of compensation management in Indian and MNC soperating in India and abroad

REFERENCE

1. S.NMishra :Labour Laws, Jain Book Agency

2. S.CSrivastava :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,EasternBookCompany

3. MadhavanPillai :LabourandIndustrialLaws,JainBookAgency

4. V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry,India AsiaPublishingHouse

5. N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	НО	32	PERFORMANCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThecoursehasbeendesignedforpresentinggivingHumanResourcepractitionersanideaofPerfor manceAppraisal,Demandsofth e organizationandhowthe Environmentalfactorsaffect performance.

CourseStructure:

- and scope **⇒Introduction**-Understanding Performance Management. Nature Performance Management System, Processandelements of Performance Management, Effectiveness in Performance M anagement, Relationship betwe enOrganizationalStructureandPerformance:Importanceofdocumentingemploveeperform ance
- ⇒Performance Appraisal- Performance Management Vs Performance Appraisal, Need for Performance Appraisal, Realistic appraisal, Steps and Methods of Performance Appraisal: Graphic Rating Scale, Alternative Ranking, PairedComparison, Forced Distribution, Critical Incident, Narrative Forms, Computerized and Web-based, Problems inappraisal. Supervisor'srole inappraisal.
- ⇒Organizational Demands and Performance Management-Organizational Strategy and Performance Management, Organizational Culture & Performance Management, procedural **Employee** concerns-perceptions of and distributiveiustice. employees'responsivenessto performancefeedback, achieving work/lifebalance.
- ⇒EnvironmentalInfluencesandPerformancemanagement-

InfluenceofLabourforcetrends, Technology, Globalization and Ethics on performance management, Employee perceptions of the Performance Managementsystem, employee reactions to surveillance and monitoring.

- 1. PerformanceManagement :HermanAguinisPretinceHallNewDelhi
- 2. PerformanceManagementSystem&Strategies:DipakBhattacharyyaPearsonEducationND
- 3. PerformanceManagement :RobertBascalMcGrawHill
- StrategiesforPerformanceManagement:ExcelBooksNewDelhi
- HumanResourceManagement:GarryDessler,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi HumanResourceManagement:DavidLepak&MaryGowan,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	100
Totaliviarks	100



MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore how human resource information systems are applied in organizations to supportorganizational strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity and performance, and ensure compliancewith employment law. The focus will be on merging computer technology with a strategic human resource management perspective in order to maximize the performance of business.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

Informationandmanagement, Characteristics, types and attributes of information, Traditionals tructure of an organization, Business systems, Interdependence between organizations and information systems, Data & Information needs for HR Manager; Sources of Data; Role of ITES in HRM; IT for HR Managers; Concept, Structure, & Mechanics of HRIS; Programming Dimensions & HRM anager with notechnology background; Survey of software packages for Human Resource Information System including ERP Software such as SAP, Oracles Financials and Ramco's Marshal [onlydata input, output & screens];

Fundamentals of Human Resource Information Systems (MIS)-HRIS- HRIS Basics,

- → Fundamentals of Human Resource Information Systems (MIS)-HRIS- HRIS Basics, Human resource policiesand practices enabled by HRIS, Applications of HRIS:Data Management for HRIS: Data Formats, Entry Procedure& Process; Data Storage & Retrieval; Transaction Processing, Office Automation and Information Processing &Control Functions; Design of HRIS: Relevance of Decision Making Concepts for Information System Design; HRMNeedsAnalysis-Concept &Mechanics;StandardSoftware andCustomizedSoftware;HRIS—AnInvestment;
- →HRDL Cycle—Human Information systems development, Methodologies, Approaches to systems development,StagesoftheSDLC,Prototyping,HRresponsibilityineachphaseofHRISdevelop ment,Preimplementationsta geof HRIS, HRIS planning, HRIS expectation, Productivity through HRIS, HRIS cost
 - benefit value analysis. HRIS expectation, Productivity through HRIS, HRIS costbenefit value analysis. HRManagement Process & HRIS: Modules on MPP, Recruitment, Selection, Placement; Module on PA System; T & DModule; Module on Pay & related dimensions; Planning & Control; Information System's support for Planning & Control
- →HRI Systems-Systems for leave accounting, Payroll, ICT, Incentives, Performance appraisal, Group DecisionSupport Systems (GDSS) in HRIS, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). Emerging Trends in HRIS OrganizationStructure&RelatedManagement Processes authority

&Responsibility,Flows,andCommunicationProcess; Organization Culture and Power – Data Capturing for Monitoring & Review; Behavioral Patterns of HR &other Managersandtheir place ininformationprocessing fordecision making

→ Requirementanalysis and tasks for requirements analysis - Overview of design of an Human Resource Information System, Gathering, Roles of people in software, Systems analysts, General model of MIS, System development, Model, Role of System Analyst and Business Analyst. Data Collection Methods - Obtaining data for marketing decisions, Collecting data, Types of data, Primary research methods, Types of research, Additional data collection methods, Database, Database life cycle (DBLC), Concept of database managements ystem

- K.C.LaudonandJ.P.Laudon:ManagementInformationSystems— ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-HallIndia,New Delhi,2006
- 2. JamešAÖ'Brien&GeorgeMMarakas:ManagementInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,ND,2007
- 3. VincentR.CerielloandChristineFreeman:HumanResourceManagementSystems:Strategie



MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

s,Tactics,andTechniques,JohnWiley&Son s,NewYork,1998

- Michael J. Kavanagh & Mohan Thite: Human Resource Information Systems: Basics, Applications, & Future Direction, Sage, UK, 2008
- 5. TeresaTorres-
 - CoronasandMarioArias:EncyclopediaofHumanResourcesInformationSystems:ChallengesinE- HRM,OlivaideaGroupInc(IGI),UK,2008
- 6. HenryC.Lucas:TheAnalysis,DesignandImplementationofInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,NewDelhi,1991
- 7. MichaelArmstrong:AHandbookofHumanResourceManagementPractice,KoganPageEliz abethHouldsworthandDilumJirasinghe: ManagingandMeasuring
- 8. Employee Performance : Understanding Practice, Kogan Page. Jack J Phillips : Accountability in Human Resource Management, Gulf Professional Publishing.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theorypaperwillconsist of one short answer typequestioncontainingsevenTrueor Falsestatements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be fouralternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The lastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwoop tionsarerequiredtobe attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	IC	31	DATABASEMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course has been designed to introduce the students with the applications of systems designed to manage the dataresources of organizations. It provides the students an opportunity to study the hands-on implementation of a database incorporate environment.

CourseStructure:

- ➡The Foundation of Database Management System-DataProcessingConcepts; Data Structures; File ProcessingandAccessMethods;TaxonomyofDataManagementSystems;VariousDataBaseManagementModels;Evaluat ion of Commercially Available Software, Systems with Managerial Emphasis on Tradeoffs among Cost,CapacityandResponsiveness.
- → Database Environment-Functions of Transaction Processes and Their Communications Interface with DatabaseManagement Systems; Distributed Data Processing Systems and a Need for Database Environment for Such a System; Normalization and Logical Design
- → Types of DBMS-Physical Database Structures; Structured Query Language; Relational Database Management Systems for Successful Implementation of Distributed Systems; Distributed Database Systems; On-line Data Bases; Object-oriented Data Bases.
- → DBMS Administration-Managerial Issues Related to DBMS; Evaluation Criteria; Performance Analysis; RecoveryIssues; Re-organizationProblems; ImplementationandMaintenanceIssues.
- → Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of DBMSsuch as Cloud Computing etc, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- Coad, Peter & Edward Y.: Object Oriented Analysis, Englewood Cliffs
- 2. Kroenke, DavidM.
 - :DatabaseProcessing:FundamentalDesignImplementation,MacMillanPress
- 3. McFaden, FredR. & HofferJ. A.: Database Management, Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co
- 4. Listofcasesandspecificreferencesincludingresearchpapers, articles and books will be announced int heclass.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	IC	32	BUSINESSINTELLIGENCEANDDATAMINING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To provideyouwith atheoretical and practical understanding of coredatamining concepts and techniques; and to provide you with hands-on experience in applying these techniques to practical real-world business problems using commercial datamining software.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontodataMining-

Overview, goals of datamining, Myths about datamining, The Data Mining process

⇒DataExtraction

and Manipulation-

theRelationalDataModelandRelationalDBMS,EnterpriseReporting,RelationalAlgebra,SQ L:

TheRelationalQueryLanguage

- → OLAP and Multidimensional Data Analysis-Datawarehousing and Multidimensional Databases, Data Quality, Summarization and Data Cubes, OLAPToolsand Pivot Tables
- → Data Exploration and Dimension Reduction-Data Summarization and Visualization, Association & Market- BasedAnalysis,Frequent Itemset and AssociationRule Mining,Sequential patterns
- → Classification and Predictive Modeling-Decision Tree induction, Model Evaluation and Interpretation, PredictiveModeling Using Neural Networks,Introduction to Neural Networks, Neural Networks vs. Regression, Using XLMinerforAssociationRuleMining, Findingclusters withXLMiner,UsingXLMinertobuilddecisiontrees

- 1. AliABMShawkatandWasimiSalehA:DataMining;MethodandTechnique,CengagePublication
- 2. L.T., Moss, S. Atre, A. Wesley: Business Intelligence Roadmap: The Complete Project Lifecycle for Decision Support Applications, Information, Technology Series.
- 3. Ralph Hughes: Agile Data Warehousing; Delivering World-Class Business Intelligence Systems Using ScrumandXP, CeregenicsInc.
- 4. S.Rizzi&M.Golfarelli:DataWarehouseDesign;ModernPrinciplesandMethodologies,TataMcGraw-HillEducation.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system application sappropriate for knowledgemanagement, a strategic resource allocation process, involving transactions, interactions and relationships among data and people with global, complex business or ganizations.

CourseStructure

- ➡IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual ModelofERP; ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.
- →Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes; Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs; Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering
- ⇒ERP Implementation-ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs; Organizing theImplementation Vendors, Consultants and Users; Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees; ProjectManagementandMonitoring;Pre &PostERP ImplementationIssues
- ➡Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training andDevelopment; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing – ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario;Add-onModules- SCM,CRM,TMS etc.
- ➡The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards
 World Solutions Company, System
- → CSAthyara Associates de la CARLA CARLA COMPARATIVE Assessmentand Selection of ERP Exchanges and Modules. Ilydeclared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- 1. AlexisLeon :ERPDemystified, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi
- 2. GargV.K.&Venkitakrishnan NK :EnterpriseResourcePlanning-Concepts &Practice",PHI,NewDelhi
- 3. RahulVAltekar,P. :EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice,PrenticeHallofIndia
- 4. Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan, F.W.: Creating Business Advantage in the Information Age, McGraw-Hill
- 5. Monk, E. & Wagner, B. : Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning, Thomson Course Technology
- 6. Olson,D.L. :ManagerialIssuesofEnterpriseResourcePlanningSystems,McGraw-Hill
- 7. Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R. : EnterpriseIntegration, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 8. JohnAntonio :TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi





TotalMarks

100

MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two

A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.

Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

S



MB	Ю	31	SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAProgramspecializinginInformationtechnology withvariousaspectsofSoftwa re Project Management

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

FundamentalsofSoftwareProjectManagement(SPM),NeedIdentification.VisionandScopeDocument,ProjectManagementCycle, SPM Objectives, ManagementSpectrumSPM Framework

- ⇒ Software Project Planning-Steps in Project Planning, Software Project Planning, Planning Objectives, Types
 - ofProjectPlans,ProjectionandEstimation,SoftwareProjectManagementPlan,CreatingtheWorkBreakdownStructure.
 - Identifying the Tasks and Activities, Estimating Duration and Cost, Manpower Planning, Project QualityPlanning,
- ⇒ Project Organization-Software Development Process, Assigning Resources, Choosing an Organizational FormSoftwareArchitecture, ManagementStrategies and Techniques

⇒ ProjectScheduling-

ActivitySequencing,NetworkDiagram,ScheduleDevelopment.ScheduleCompressionTechniques. Software ProjectSchedulingTools

⇒ ProjectMonitoringandControl-

SoftwareMetrics,SoftwareTesting,SoftwareQualityAssurance,SoftwareConfigurationManagement,MeasureProductiv ity,TakingcorrectiveActions,SeniorManagementReviewMeetings,ProjectsAudit andReview,

⇒ Project Risk-Risk Assessment, Risk analysis- Qualitative and Quantitative, Prioritization of Risks Risk Response Planning Monitoring the Risk

⇒CaseStudiesREFERENCE

- 1. R.T.Futrell,D.F.Shafer,&L.I.Shafer:QualitySoftwareProjectManagement,PearsonEducationLtd.
- 2. P.Jalote:SoftwareProjectManagementinPractice,PearsonEducationAsia Limited&TsinghuaUniversityPress
- 3. R.B. Kelsey :SoftwareProjectManagement:MeasuresforImprovingPerformance,ManagementConceptsPub.
- 4. SoftwareProjectManagement
- : From Concepts to Development, Coriolis Group
- 5. B.B.Agarwal, S.Dhall, S.P.Tayal6. A.Singhand K.K.Singh
- :SoftwareProjectManagement,UmeshPublications

:SoftwareProjectManagement,UniversitySciencePress

7. G.P.Sudhakar

: Elements of Software Project management, PHI

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	
	S	



MB	Ю	31	SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have parts

A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of whichanytwo options are required to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have parts

A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of which any two options are required to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts

A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of which any two options are required to be attended to the four alternate sets of questions.



_				
	MB	Ю	32	e-GOVERNANCE

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop an understanding of the importance of IT (Information Technology) in bringing aboutdevelopments in the affairs of public life. It intends to develop an awareness of the e-governance technology, being usedfor delivering public services and the issues concerning the Cybersecurity.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction-Overview of e-Government and e-Governance, Stages of e-Governance, National E-GovernancePlan(NeGP), MissionMode Projectsandtheirimplementationstatus

⇒e-GovernanceSystems-e-

GovernanceSystemsDevelopmentPractices,BusinessProcessReengineeringinGovernment, e-Governance successstories and implementation challenges

⇒e-Governance Practices- e-Governance Project Management Practices, Models of e-Governance Projects, SecuritythreatsandCyberForensics

⇒CyberSecurity-

SymmetricandAsymmetriccryptography(includingCreditCard/Electronicdatacapture),Esta blishingsecuritynormsincy berspace[ISO270001],Cybersecurityandcyberauditimplicationsfore-governance

⇒ContemporaryIssues-ChangeManagementIssues,ITAct2000andtherelatedcasesinIndia

- Gupta, M.P. (ed.)
 BhattacharyaJ. (ed.)
 Promiseofe-Governance, TataMcGrawHill,
 TechnologyinGovernment, GIFTPublishing,
- Bagga,R.K.andGuptaP.(ed.):TransformingGo vernment:e-GovernanceInitiativesinIndia,ICFAIPress,H yderabad,
- 4. B.A.Forouzan :CryptographyAndNetworkSecurity,TataMcGrawHill, 5. Gupta,M.P.,KumarP.,&Bhattacharya,J.:GovernmentOnline,TataMcGraw-Hill,
- 6. H.Richard :ImplementingandManaginge-Government,SagePublications,
- 7. V.Sharma :HandbookofCyber Laws,MacmillanIndia Ltd.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAprogramspecializinginInformationTechnologywith digitalinclusionproje

ctsindevelopingcountriesand,inparticularfocusesonprocessesofinstitutionalizationofsuchprojects.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

Meaningof Digital Inclusion, Bridging the Digital Divide, Connecting People in Rural Communities → Meansor digital inclusion-Rural Kiosksin India, Models of Communitye-Centers for the Poor, Conducive Environment for Promoting Communitye-centers, Digital Inclusion: Public Private Partnership

⇒Case studiesREFERENCE

- 1. S.KrishnaandS.Madon(Ed.):TheDigitalChallengeAshgatePublishingLtd.,
- 2. C.Avegeron :InformationSystemsandglobalDiversity,OxfordUniversityPress
- 3. M.Castells :EndofMillennium,Blackwell,Publishing
- 4. O.Manzer :DigitalInclusionforDevelopment:SouthAsia'sBeste-contents,DigitalEmpowermentfoundation
- 5. Buildinge-CommunityCentersforRuraldevelopment:ReportoftheRegionalWorkshop,Bali,Indonesia,8-14December, 2004

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)



MB MC 31 CONSUMERBEHAVIOR

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Objective of this course on Consumer Behavior is topresent a comprehensive coverage of the subjectwith examples from the Indian Scenario. This course also challenges students to understand the complexities of consumer needs and perceptions and translate them into effective Marketing Strategies. The course will be based on real life case-studies fromIndianenvironment.

CourseStructure:

⇒UnderstandingConsumerBehavior-

IntroductiontoConsumerBehavior;ConsumerBehaviorandtheMarketingConcepts;FactorsinfluencingConsumer

Behavior

→ConsumerDecisionmakingprocess-

ConceptofConsumerDecision;LevelsofConsumerDecisionMaking;AModelofConsumerDecisionMaking

→ConsumerMotivation-

The concepts of motivation; Maslow's Theory of Motivation; Role of Motives in Guiding Behavior; Involvement of Consumer

- ⇒ ConsumerLearning and Experience-Introductions to Consumer Learning; Learning Theories; Brand Equity and Brand Loyalty
- **⇒**GroupInfluenceonConsumption-

Roleofreferencegroups;Effectofreferencegroupsonconsumerdecisionmaking;Examplesofendorsement bycelebrities

- ⇒ InfluenceofCultureonConsumerBehavior-ConceptofCulture: ThemeasurementofCulture: IndianCore Values: Cultural aspectsofemergingmarkets
- ⇒ Values, Lifestyles, and Psychographics-

ImpactofValues, Lifestyles and Psychographics on buying behavior; Demographics, Lifestyles and Psychographics; Values and Value Systems

→OrganizationalBuvingBehavior-

DifferencebetweenConsumerandorganizationalbuying; CharacteristicsofOrganizationalBuying; Factors affecting Organizational Buying

- ⇒e-ConsumerBehavior-e-Business; Applicationsto ConsumerBehavior; The Computer Age.
- ⇒ Changing Indian Consumer Behavior-Drivers of Change; Changing Consumer Trends; Rural Consumer Behavior; New Consumption Patrons

REFERENCE

- D.L.Loudon, J.Albert Della Bitta
 - :ConsumerBehavior;ConceptsandApplications,TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLimited
- 2. D.I.Hawkins, R.J.Best, and K.A. Coney: Consumer Behhavior: Building Marketing Stra tegy, TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompanyLimited.
- 3. F.R. Kardes

:ConsumerBehaviorandManagerialDecisionMaking,PrenticeHallofIndiaPrivateLimited

- 4. HenrvA. :ConsumerBehaviorandMarketingAction,ThomsonAsia PteLtd.
- K.K.Śrivastava, S.Khandai

:ConsumerBehaviorinIndianContext,GalgotiaPublishingCompany.

- L.G.Schiffman, L. L.Kanuk, & S.R.Kumar: Consumer Behavior, Pearson Education Inc.
- M.Evans, A.Jamal, &G.Foxall:ConsumerBehavior, JohnWiley&SonsLTD.
- :ConsumerBehavior, NewAgeInternationalPublishers. M.Khan
- 9. M.R.Solomon :ConsumerBehaviorBuying,HavingandBeing,PHILearningPrivateLimited 10. R.Majumdar:ConsumerBehavior:Insights fromIndianMarket,PHILearningPrivate Limited.
- 11. R.D.Blackwell, P.W.Miniard, & J.F. Engel: Consumer Behavior, Cengage Learning India Private Limite d.
- 12. S.R. Nair
 - :ConsumerBehaviorConsumerBehavior&MarketingResearch,HimalayaPub.House.
- 13. W.D.Hoyer&D.J.MacInnis: ConsumerBehavior, Houghton Mifflin Co. USA.



MB	MC	31	CONSUMERBEHAVIOR

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MC 32 INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the different elements of Integrated marketing communications, so that they can look atmarketing communications with a holistic approach. The course is designed to enable the students to learn the basics ofmarketingcommunications.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction: Concept of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), Process and Role of IMC in Marketing, Promotionmix-

Advertising(Classificationofadvertising,types,advertisingappropriation,advertisingcampaigns),SalesPromotion(Differ

enttypesofSalesPromotion,relationshipbetweenSalespromotionandadvertising)

,Publicity (Types of

Publicity,

relationshipbetween advertising and publicity), Personal Selling, Directmarketing and direct responsemethods, Interactive/InternetMarketing

⇒Objectives for

IMC

Programs: Determining Promotional Objectives, establishing and allocating promotional budget

DAGMAR approach,

- ➡IMC Message Design-The Creative concept development; the creative processes of the different forms of IMC;AIDA model Considerations for creative idea Visualization. (Creative planning, creative strategy development,Communications appeals and execution, Message strategy design considerations, Source of the message, Messageintegration,AdvertorialsandInfomercials,ClientEvaluationandapprovalofCreative Strategy/work.
- → Media Management-Media Types and their characteristics; Setting Media objectives; Considering key mediaconcepts; Mediaplanning; MediaStrategy; Mediabuying; Cross mediaconcept; and mediaresearch.
- ⇒ FacilitatorsinIMC-AdvertisingAgencies theirrole,functions,organisation,Remuneration,clientagencyrelationship,account Planning;HoardingContractors;Printers,etc.
- **⇒**EthicsandsocialresponsibilityinIMCcampaigns
- **⇒**Emerging Concepts and Issues Marketing

CommunicationsREFERENCE

1. Aaker&Myers :AdvertisingManagement,PrenticeHallInc.

- 2. Borden&Marshall:AdvertisingManagement;MV TaraporevalaSons'CoPvt.Ltd,RichardDIrwinInc.Homewood,Illinois.
- 3. Chunawala&Sethia :FoundationsofAdvertisingTheory&Practice;HimalayaPublishingHouse
- 4. Copley Paul: Marketing Communications Management Concepts & theories, Cases and Practices; Butterworth-HeinemannPublication

5. Duncon :IntegratedMarketingCommunications,TMH

6. KennethClow&DonaldBaack:IntegratedAdvertising,Promotion,&MarketingCommunications,PearsonEducation,Limited

7. OttoKelppner :AdvertisingProcedure;PrenticeHallInc.

- 8. Rathore :AdvertisingManagement;HimalayaPublishingHouse
 9. RahtzDonR :IntegratedMarketingCommunication;CengageLearning
- Sandage, Fryburger & Rotzoll
 Siraj M Joseph & Rahtz Don R
 Advertising Theory & Practices; Richard DIrwin Inc., Homewood, Illinois
 Integrated Marketing Communication—A Strategic Approach, Cengage Learning
- 12. Wells,Burnett&Mariarity :AdvertisingPrinciples&Practices;PrenticeHallofIndia
- 13. Wright, Warner, Winter & Zeigler: Advertising, McGraw Hill Education



MB	MC	32	INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT MB MC

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The paper is designed to impart the skill based knowledge of Customer Relationship Management. T hesyllabusencompasses almost the entire aspect of the subject. The purpose of the syllabus is to not just make the students aware of the concepts and practices of CRM in modern businesses but also enable them to design suitable practices and programsfor the companythey would be working.

CourseStructure:

⇒CustomerRelationshipManagementFundamentals-

Theoretical perspectives of relationship, Evolution of relationship marketing, Purpose of relation shipmarketing, Approachto

wardsmarketing: Aparadigmshift, Historical Perspectives, CRMDefinitions, Emergence of CR Mpractice:.CRMcvcle.Sta keholdersinCRM.SignificanceofCRM.TypesofCRM.Success FactorsinCRM.CRMImplem

entation. PeoplefactorinCRM

→DimensionsofCustomerRelationshipManagement

CustomerSatisfaction: Meaning, Definition, Significance, Components of Customer Satisfaction, Custo merSatisfaction

Models.Rationale of Customer Satisfaction

CustomerLoyalty: Meaning, Definition, Significance, CustomerLoyalty, CustomerLoyalty L adder, Loyalty Principles, Benefits of Customer Lovaltv.

Dimensions of Customer Loyalty, Determinants of CustomerLoyalty, DriversofCustomerLoyalty

Service Quality: Meaning and Definition of Service Quality, Types of Service Quality, Service Quality Dimensions, Service Quality Gaps.

⇒CustomerRelationshipManagement:TechnologyDimensions-E-

CRMinBusiness, CRM: Achanging Perspective, Features of e-CRM.Advantagesof e-CRM,Technologiesof e-CRM,VoicePortals,WebPhones,BOTs,

Virtual Customer Representative, Customer Relationship Portals, Functional DatabaseManagement: Components CRM, Database Construction. Warehousing, architecture, Data Mining. Characteristics, Data Miningtools and techniques, Meaning, Significance, Advantages, Call Center, Multimedia Contact Center, Important CRMsoftwares.

Concepts and Perspectives **⇒**Emeraina Relationship Management: Tobeannounced by the Teacher at

thebeginningofthe session

REFERENCE

1. KristinAnderson,CarolKerr:Customerrelationshipmanagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

:CustomerRelationshipManagement:Organizational&TechnologicalPerspectives,Springer 2. FedericoRajola

3. RajendraKumarSugandhi :CustomerRelationshipManagement,NewAgeInternational

4. JagdishN. Sheth :Customerrelationshipmanagement:,EmergingConcepts,Tools,&Applications,TataMcGraw-HillEducation

5. GerhardRaab :Customerrelationshipmanagement:aGlobalPerspective,GowerPublishing,Ltd.

6. Ed Peelen :CustomerRelationshipManagement,PearsonEducationIndia :CustomerRelationshipManagement,Butterworth-Heinemann 7. FrancisButtle

:CustomerRelationshipManagement:GettingItRight,PrenticeHallProfessional JudithW.Kincaid :CustomerRelationshipManagement:AStrategicApproach,GlobalIndiaPublications LakshmanJha

10. AlokKr. Rai :CustomerRelationshipManagement: ConceptsandCases,PHI



MB MC 33 CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	MO	31	SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector in a developing economy likeIndia.Further,thecourseinServicesMarketingisintendedtobroadenstudents'viewofmarketin gtogiveanunderstandingofho wmarketingispractisedinserviceorganizationsandhowit willbemanagedinthefuture.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoServicesMarketing-

EmergenceofServicesEconomy;NatureandDefinitionsofServices;Classification of Different, Types of Services; Differences in Goods versus Services Marketing; Services MarketingMix;TrendsinServicesMarketing

- ⇒Understanding Consumers' Behavior for Services-Consumer Purchase Behavior in services; Consumer DecisionMaking Process; Meaning and Types of Service Expectations; Services Encounters and Consumer Satisfaction; Segmenting, TargetingandPositioningofServices.
- ⇒Services Marketing Mix-New Service Development and Blueprint; Services Product Strategies;
 Approaches toPricingServicesandPricingStrategies;DesigningtheServiceCommunicationMix;Brandin gofServices;DistributingServices—ContextandOptions;Physical EvidenceofaService.

⇒EffectiveServiceDeliveryProcess-

UnderstandingCapacityConstraintsandDemandPatterns;StrategiesforMatching Capacity and Demand; Waiting Line Strategies; Designing and Managing Service Processes; Employees'and Customers'Role inService Delivery

- ⇒Implementing Service Marketing-Service Quality Measurement and Improvement of Service Quality; ConsumerComplaint Behavior; Consumer Response to Effective Service Recovery; Principles of Service Recovery; CRM inServices
- → Contemporary Issues in Services Marketing The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of services marketing, which would be declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

 REFERENCE
- 1. Lovelock, Christopher H. :Services Marketing, Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 2. ZeithamlV.A.&BitnerM.J.:ServicesMarketing,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 3. VermaH.V. :MarketingofServices, GlobalBusiness Press, New Delhi
- 4. K.E Clow&DavidLKurtz :ServicesMarketing,Biztantra
- 5. Govind Apte :ServicesMarketing,OxfordPublications
- 6. Swartz&Iacobucci :HandbookofServicesMarketing&Management,SagePublications.
- 7. Hoffman&Bateson :ServicesMarketing, CengageLearning, NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	
	S	



MB	MO	31	SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cre	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	
IhavetwopartsA	
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptions are required to be attempted.	
of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT MB MO

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This paper deals with a broad conceptual focus on the marketing management problems, techniques and strategiesnecessary to incorporate the marketing concept into the framework of the world market place. The present courseexploresthose aspects of marketing which are unique to international business.

CourseStructure:

⇒ImportanceandChallengeofInternationalMarketing-

DefinitionofInternationalMarketing:DomesticMarketing Vs. International Marketing; Categories of International marketing Involvements; International MarketingTask; Nature ofInternationalMarketingManagement:

- ⇒Analysis of International Marketing Environment and Identifying Foreign Markets -Political Considerations and Governmental Influences; Cultural and Social Dynamics; Economic Development and Geographical Conditions; Competitive Conditions; Legaland Financial Influences.
- ⇒International Marketing Intelligence and Research Analysis of World Market; Market analysis; Purposes and Methods; Marketing Intelligence; International Marketing Research.
- ⇒Planning Enu y
 Franchise, Joint
 'Operations. and **Operations** Strategies-Export; Ventures: Direct Investment;
- ⇒International Product Policies Strategic Considerations in Making Multinational Product Decisions: Alternative Strategies in Multi $national Product Planning; Methodolog \cite{y} in Making Multinational product Decisions.$
- ⇒InternationalPricingDecisions-

PriceEscalation;InternationalTransferPricing;PricingStrategy;FactorsinfluencingtheEstablishmentofIn ternationalPric es;ExportPricing;DifferentialPricing.

- → International Distribution System and Logistics-International Marketing Channel Decisions; Importance and Scope of Channel Decisions; Channels between Nations; International Physical Distribution Decisions; Nature of Physical Distribution; The Systems Concept; Trade Terms; Structure of International Physical Distribution.
- ⇒InternationalMarketingCommunication-

CommunicationwithForeignBuyers;PlanningandPreparingInternationalPromotionalProgrammes;Med iaStructure; Pla nningMediaStrategy; Cooperative Advertising.

⇒ EmergingIssues and Developments in International Marketing-

Tobeannouncedatthebeginningofthesession.

- 1 :InternationalMarketing-AnalysisandStrategy,Taylor&Francis 2. Varshney&Bhattacharya :InternationalMarketingManagement,SultanChand&Sons 3. S.C.Jain :InternationalMarketingManagement,Boston:KentPublishing
- 4. S.Hollensen, A.Thornhill, P.Lewis :GlobalMarketing-ADecisionOriented Approach,PearsonEdu.Limited
- 5. WarrenJ. Keegan : Global Marketing Management, Pears on Education India
- 6. M.R.Czinkota&I.A.Ronkainen :InternationalMarketing,CengageLearning 7. Fayerweather, John :InternationalMarketing,PrenticeHallInc 8. Sarathy, RandV. Terpstra :InternationalMarketing,DrydenPress

DATTEDNOFFVANINATION	- K.A I
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S



MB	MO	32	INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100
1 Stanvarro	. 50



MB	MO	33	RURALMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to familiarize the participants with conceptual understanding of Rural M arketingpracticesinIndianco ntext.

CourseStructure:

→ Introduction: RuralMarketing—

Concept&Scope, Attractiveness & Challenges of Rural Markets. Rural vs. UrbanMarkets.

RuralMarketingEnvironment-

RuralMarketinIndia, SizeandScope, Environmentand Emerging Profile of RuralMarkets in India

RuralConsumerBehavior-RuralConsumersDimensions-

Buying Decision Process, Marketing Mixfor Rural Marketing,

⇒ ResearchingRuralMarket-

Researchapproach, Rural Marketing Information System, Diffusion of Innovation

- RuralMarketingStrategies:
 - ⇒ RuralMarketSegmentation-BasisandStrategies, PositioningStrategiesforRuralMarket.

⇒ ProductStrategyProductPlanning&StrategiesforRuralMarkets, NewProductDevelopment: ConsumerAdoptionProce ss, Product Mix.

Pricing Polices Innovation in Pricing of the Products.

- → Communication Strategy-Challenges in Rural Communication, Advertising and Sales Promotion for RuralMarkets, Setting Communication Objectives, Rural Media: Media Innovation, Branding in Rural India, BrandLoyaltyVsStickiness, Fake Brands-Strategiesto CounterFakesBrands.
- → **Distribution Strategy**-Issues in Rural Distribution Channels, Tapping the Rural Markets, Rural DistributionStrategies,RuralRetailing,Haats/Shandies,Vans&Mobile Stores, Innovation in Rural Distribution System.

REFERENCE

1. P.Kashyap&S.Raut :RuralMarketing,Biztantra

:RuralMarketing,VikasPublishingHouse 2. T.P.GopalSwamy

3. B.Dogra&K. Ghuman :RuralMarketing,TMH

4. S.K.Velayudhan :RuralMarketing,SAGEPublication :RuralMarketing.ExcelBooks. 5. U.C.Mathur 6. CGKrishnamacharyulu, L. Ramakrishnan: Rural Marketing, Pearson Education

7. HabeebUrRahman :RuralMarketing.HPH.

8. SukhpalSingh :RuralMarketing,VikasPublishers 9. MinoutiKamat&R.Krishnamoorthy :RuralMarketing,HPH,Agricultural

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70



MB MO 33 RURALMARKETING	
CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestouto ipation	f3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic 30
Ιραιίοι	TotalMarks 100



MB	OC	31	LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistodeveloptheunderstandingofvariouscomponentsofintegratedsupplychain .Thelearningisfocused on developing the supply chain to suit not only the domestic operations but also the alobaloperations.

CourseStructure:

- →The Foundation of Supply Chain Management-Overview and Evolution of Supply Chain Management; SupplyChain Concepts and Models; Strategic Fit Concept of SCM; SCM- An Organization Spanning Activity: SCM as a Toolto Gain Competitive Advantage.
- ⇒ Key Processes of Supply Chain Management-Supply Chain Planning; Purchasing in Supply Chain: ChainNetworkDesign&Manufacturing;InventoryandWarehousinginSCM;SupplyChainTra nsportationDecisions.
- ⇒SCMEnablers-Tools and Techniques of Information & Communication Technology (ICT) in Chain; Supply Chain Forecasting; Buyer-Supplier Supply Partnership:CustomerRelationship IssuesinSCM
- ⇒SCM Administration-Supply Chain Cost Analysis & Pricing; Supply Chain Risk Management; HR Issues in SCM; SupplyChainPerformance Measurement
- → Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of SCMsuch as Lean Approach; Green SCM; Reverse Logistics etc., which would be specifically declared by the respectivefacultyduringthe coverage of syllabus.

- ChopraSunil&MeindelIP. :SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi AgrawalD.K. :SupplyChainManagement,MacmillanPress,NewDelhi
- 2.
- 3.
- BallouR.H. :BusinessLogistics/SCM,PearsonPub., NewDelhi :BusinessLogistics/SCM,PearsonPub., NewDelhi DavidSimchi-Levietal.:Designing andManaging the SupplyChain:Concepts,Strategies,andTest Studies,McGraw-Hill. JeremyF.Shapiro :ModelingtheSupplyChain Davidson.
- :The Practice 7. TerryP.Harrison,etal.ed. ofSupplyChainManagement:WhereTheoryandApplicationConverg e,KluwerAcademicPublishers.

- MentzerJohnT. :SupplyChainManagement,SagePublication,NewDelhi
 SahayB.S. :SupplyChainManagementforGlobalCompetitiveness,MacMillanPublication,NewDelhi.
 BurtDoblerandStarling :WorldClassSupplyManagement, TataMcgrawHill.
 CoyleBondiand Langely :TheManagementofBusinessLogistics:ASupplyChainPerspective,ThomsonSouthWestern

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	l
	S	1





M	В	OC	31	LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
two parts
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof
whichanytwo options are required to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
parts
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of
whichanytwo options are required to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
parts
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of
whichanytwo options are required to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
parts
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of
which are to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
parts
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options out of
which are to be explained with
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
parts
Total Marks
Tota



MB OC 32 **OPERATIONSPLANNING**

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore the various dimensions of planning that are needed for **Operations**

ProductionManagement.OperationsManagementhasbeenanindispensablecomponentofallm anufacturing and service organizations. The focus of the paper will be to acquaint learners planning dimensions and areas that arethebasisofaneffective the various operationsstrategy.

CourseSstructure:

Introduction-Explaining the relationship of operations management to other aspects of the organization's operations

→ Anoverview of operations strategy and its importance to the firm.

- → Designofproducts/services and processes and how this relates to operations and supply.
- → The concept of sustainability in operations management.
- →OperationsManagementasastrategicprocess.
- → Processes in Operations Management; Role and Relevance of Planning Function in Operations Management. ement.

Application:

- ⇒Systems used in operations management: Manufacturing Resource Planning II (MRPII); Optimized Production Techniques (OPT) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).
- ⇒ Differentmethodsofgualitymeasurement(e.g. Servaual).
- ⇒DemandManagement(TheMade-to-stock,theAssemble-toorder, make to order environment, sales and operations planning, master production scheduling, dealing with customers on a day-to-day basis, Information use in DemandManagement,monitoringcustomer relationshipmanagement. outboundproductflow, CANBAN)
- ⇒Externalqualitystandards(e.g.forVendors,Suppliers,Dealers,Agents)
- ⇒Useofprocessmapstopresenttheflowofinformationand productsin:a)Manufacturing, b)Serviceindustries.
- ⇒ProcessAutomation(Simulation, Automation, Robots, Grouptechnology, Flexible, Manufacturing Sys
- →Methods of managing operational capacity in product and service delivery (e.g. use of queuing theory, forecasting, flexible manufacturing systems).

 Application of leantechniques to services; The characteristics of lean production; Criticisms and limitation
- nsofleanproduction.
- ⇒ Practices of continuous improvement (e.g. Quality circles, Kaizen, 5S, 6Sigma).
- → Developing relationships with suppliers, including the use of supply portfolios.
- → ContemporaryissuesandpracticesinOperationsPlanning(otherProductionSystems, Econo micConsiderations.leancurrentandre-engineering)

REFERENCE

1. Stevenson, J. William :OperationsManagement,McGraw-HillIrwin

2. Plossl.G.W.

:ProductionandInventoryControl;PrinciplesandTechniques,EnglewoodCliffs,NJ,Prentice-Hall

3. PhillipF.OstwaldandJairoMunoz:ManufacturingProcessesandSystems;WileyIndia

4. JayHeizerandBarryRender :OperationsManagement;PrenticeHall

:OperationsManagement;TheoryandProblems,McGraw-Hill 5. Monks, Joseph G.,

6. MikellP. Groover, :FundamentalsofModernManufacturing;WileyIndia



MB OC 32 OPERATIONSPLANNING

CourseObjective: PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: **TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)** Mark S The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with 70 reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short notety pecontaining four options out of whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.
Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic 30 ipation TotalMarks 100



MB	OC	33	MATERIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthisistomakestudentsoptingforOperationasspecializationproficienti

material

nvariousaspectsof management.

CourseStructure:

- **► Introduction-**Dynamics of Materials Management. Materials Management at Micro-level. Materials Management atmacro-level. InventoriesofMaterials. Totalconcept.Definition. ABrief historyofdevelopment.
- Forecasting and objectives-Systems Design. Control of the flow of materials. Forecasting and planning. Forecastingmethods. Object of Material Management.
- → Planning, Purchasing and Procurement-Mapping the materials plan work. The materials cycle and flow controlsystem. Materials Budget. Purchasing principle, procedure and practices. Fundamental objective of purchasing. Responsibilities and limitation, source of supply and supplier selection, supplier qualities assurance program. Buyerhassupplierrelationships.

StoreManagementandOperations-

Storagesystems. Storelocation and layout. Developments of storage—centralize decentralize. Standardization and Variety Reduction, Material codification and its Advantage and Disadvantages.

ComputerizationofMaterialManagem

ent-

MaterialRequirementPlanning(MRP)FoundationforMaterialsRequirementPlanning, Importance of Planning Parameters. Understanding the Impact of MRP.

REFERENCE

A.K.Dutta :MaterialManagement;ProcedureTextandCase,PrenticeHallofIndia

2. P.GopalKrrishanan&NSunderasion:MaterialManagement:AnIntegratedApproach,PHI,Learning

3. A.K.Sinah :MaterialManagement,LakshmiPublication(P)LTD.

StanCMcdonald: MaterialManagement: An Executive Supplychain Guide, John Wiley & Sons.

AsitK.ghosh&PremKumar:MaterialManagement,AnmolPublicationsPvt.Ltd.

J.R.Tony, Arnold, S.&N. Chapaman: Introduction to Material Management, Prentice Hal S. Chatterji : Applied Material Management, Sage Publication

8. S.S.Katoch :MataerialManagement,AnmolPublicationPvtLtd.

:MaterialManagementandPurchasing,R.D.Irwin1980 9. D.SAmmer

10. WilliamR.Steizer:MaterialManagement,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70



A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
MB OC 33 MATERIALMANAGEMENT	
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



MB COMPUTERAIDEDDESIGNANDMANUFACTURING 00 31

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainpurpose of this paper is to make the students of MBA, specializing in Operations Manageme nt(OM)familiarwith CAD/CAMsystem.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Fundamentals of CAD-Introduction. The CAD system Definition, Reasons for Implementing CAD. DesignProcess Shigley Model, Pahl and Beitz Model, Gshuga Model Farle Model. Applications of Computer. Design -Geometrics Engineering Analysis Designing Review and Evaluation. Automated of Computers Aideddesign. Creating the Manufacturing Database.
- ⇒ CADSystemHardware-Introduction. The Design Workstation. Graphics Terminal—Image Generation in Computer Graphics. Graphics Terminals for CAD – Directed Beam Refresh Tube (DBRT), Direct View Storage Tube (DVST), Rosters Scan terminal (Digital TV). Graphics Input Devices - Cursor Control Devices, Digitizer, Keyboard, Terminals, Graphics Output Devices – Pen Plotters, Hardcopy Unit, Electrostatic Plotters, computer –output – to – Microfilm (COM) Units. Mode of operations – Hard Copy Mode, On-Line Mode, Off Line Mode, remoteMode, CAD SystemConfiguration.
- \Rightarrow CADSystemSoftware-Introduction.GraphicsSoftware-TheSoftwareConfigurationofGraphicsSystem.Function Graphic Package – Generation of Graphic Elements, Transformation and Display.Rendering –rasterizing Polygons, Hidden Surface Elimination. Z-Buffer Algorithm Scan Line. Anti-Aliasing SamplingorPostfiltering, AreaSamplingorPre-Filtering, PixelPhasing, StochasticSampling. ReflectionShading— Zgouraud Shading, Phong Shading.
- ⇒ Principles of interactive Computer Graphics-Graphics Preliminaries, Point Plotter and Drawing of Lines. LineDrawing Algorthim - DDA Algorthim, Bresanham's Line Algorthim, Bresanham's Circle Algorithm -Properties of Circles, Eclipse Generating Algorthim.
- ⇒Numerical Control Production System-Introduction. What is Numerical Control (NC)? The NC Procedures. NCCoordinateSystems-FixedZeroandFloatingZero,AbsolutePositioningandIncrementalPositioning.Elementsof NC System - Machine Control Unit, Part Program, Machine Tool. Classification of NC Systems - Point to Point, StraightCut.

- REFERENCE
 1. UlrichRembold,&R.Dillmann:Computer—AidedDesign&Manufacturing:MethodsandTools,Springer—Verlag
- MikellP.Groover, &EmoryW. Simmers, Jr. : CAD/CAM: ComputerAidedDesign& Manufacturing, PearsonEducationIndia.
- NicholasMPalrikalakis,&TakachiMaekawa:ShapeInterrogationforComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,Springer 3.
- K.LalitNarayan, K.Mallikarjuna
 - Rao,&M.M.Sarcar:ComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,PHILearningPvt ltd,
- 5. FaridM.LAmirouche:PrinciplesofComputer AidedDesign&Manufacturing,PearsonPrenticeHall,
- 6. P.N. Rao :CAD/CAM:PrinciplesandApplications,TataMcgrawHillEducation
- 7. IbrahimZeid :MasteringCAD/CAM,TataMcgrawHill
- 8. P.N. Rao, N. K. Tiwari, & T. K. Kundra : Computer Aided Manufacturing, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING MB 00

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system application sappropriate for allocation knowledgemanagement. strategicresource process, involving а transactions, interactions and relationships dataand people withglobal, amona complexbusinessorganizations.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP.MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual ModelofERP: ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.
- ⇒Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes: Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs: Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering.
- **⇒ERP Implementation-**ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs: Organizing the Implementation - Vendors, Consultants and Users: with Vendors. Consultants Employees: Contracts and ProjectManagementandMonitoring; Pre & Post ERP ImplementationIssues.
- → Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training and Development; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing - ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario; Add-onModules - SCM, CRM, TMS etc.
- ⇒The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market - Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company. System
- → cSoftwareAssociates.lp-g-(SSA),QADetc.;AComparativeAssessmentandSelectionofERP Prackage sand Module Sully declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- 1. AlexisLeon :ERPDemystified, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi
- GargV.K. & Venkitakrishnan NK :EnterpriseResourcePlanning-ConceptsandPractice",PHI,NewDelhi 2.
- : EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice.PrenticeHallofIndia 3. RahulVAltekar, P.
- Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan, F.W.: Creating Business Advantage in the Information Age, McGraw-Hill.
- 5. Monk, E. & Wagner, B. : Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning, Thomson Course Technology.
- : Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, Mc Graw-Hill.6. Olson, D.L.
- Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R. :EnterpriseIntegration, JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.
- JohnAntonio :TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	1
	S	



MB	00	32	ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION MB 00

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the innovation process and its management; to provide insights into the process to befollowed in order to manage technological change; to explore the effects of technology on the work force and the quality of work life. Technology and innovation are value drivers and that management decisions should be anchored in thefundamentalobjective of the creating competitive advantage.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

Technology: Definition and Characteristics, Management of Technology, Two contemporary perspectives are the contemporary perspectives and the contemporary perspectives are the contemporary perspective and the contemporary perspectives are the contemporary perspective and the contemporary perspectives are the contemporary perspective and the contemporary perspective are the contemporary perspective and the contemporary perspective are the c ectivesinManagement, Keyconcepts.

→TechnologicalEnvironment-

EnvironmentandTechnologicalEnvironment,ActorsintheTechnologicalEnvironment,Changesinth eTechnologicalEnvi ronment, Majorcurrent developments in the Technological Environment

- ⇒ Process of Technologies Change-Innovation- Overview of the Dynamics of Technological Change, Concept
 - ofInnovation,InnovationDynamicsatthefirmlevel,TechnologyEvolution,CharacteristicsofInnovativ
- ⇒ Process of Technologies Change-Diffusion Concept of Diffusion, Dynamics of Diffusion, A model of InnovationAdoption,FactorsthatDrivetheProcessofDiffusion,

InfluenceofEnvironmentalTrendsonDiffusion

→TechnologyandCompetition-

CompetitiveDomains,CompetitiveconsequencesofTechnologicalChange,TechnologicalC haracteristicsofCompetitive Domains

- ⇒ Process Innovation, Value chains and Organization-Drivers of change in value chain, Modes of Value
 - chainconfiguration, Valuechain configuration and Organizational characteristics, Design of work and chain configuration and Organization alcharacteristics, Design of work and chain configuration and Organization alcharacteristics, Design of work and chain configuration and Organization alcharacteristics. areers.InfluenceofÉ nvironmental Trends.

→TechnologyIntelligence-

Introduction, Mapping Technology Environment, Mechanism for Data Collection, Analytic tools, Manag ingEnvironmental AnalysisinOrganizations

→ TechnologyStrategy-Overview-TechnologyBusinessConnection,TechnologyStrategy:Definition,ThekeyPrinciples Underlying Technology Strategy, Technology Strategy Types, A frameworks for formulating TechnologyStrategy.
 → AppropriationofTechnology-

Evolution of Technology Appropriation Principles, 3G Approach for the Appropriation of Technology, ProductivityofIn- HouseR&D

→OrganizingforInnovation-

OrganizationalMechanismforInnovation,Principles&Processoforganizing,Characteristicsofcontin uouslyinnovativeor ganizations. Roleof Leadership

- 1. BurgelmanR.A., ChristensenC.M., & Wheelwright S.C.: Strategic Management of Technology andInnovation, TataMcGra wHill EducationPvt.Ltd.
- 2. Steele, L.W. :Managingtechnology-TheStrategicView,McGrawHill, 3. Rao, A.S. :ManagingofTechnologyChange,GlobalBusinessPress.
- 4. Pritchett, Price :NewHabitsforaRadicallyChangingWorld.Pritchett&Associates :ImplementingroutineandRadicalInnovations.LexingtonBooks Nord,W.,&Tucker, S.
- :DiffusionofInnovation,FreePress Rogers, E.M.



MB MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION 00

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseObjective: 7. M.E.Porter, 8. S.Makridakis, :CompetitiveAdvantage,FreePress :ForecastingMethodsforManagement,Wiley-InterScience :StrategicManagementofTechnology&InnovationHomewood 9. M.A.Maidique,eds

:IntegratingInnovationandTechnologyManagement,JohnWiley&Sons. 10. Edosomwan, J.A.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB AOC IV SOCIALENTREPRENEURSHIP

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The paper aims to create an understanding of the concept of Social Entrepreneurship as endowed with a different flair

ofEntrepreneurship. Itseeks to prepare the minds with skills, structures and process associated with Social Entrepreneurship and management of Social Enterprises in Indian Context.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction:DefiningSocialEntrepreneurship,Perspective,Challenges,Strategiesanditsfuture.SocialEntrepreneurshipVs.Entrepreneurship.
- ⇒ Social Entrepreneurship New Models & Theories: Model for Sustainable Development, Social Entrepreneurship inIndia, Plansand Policies required for Social Change. Total Empowerment through Social Entrepreneurship.
- ⇒ Social Enterprises Defining Social Enterprises and Social Entrepreneur, Management of Social Enterprises inIndia, Leading Social Entrepreneurs in India.Self-Assessment Technique for being a Social Entrepreneur.SocialEntrepreneurialskillsandpractices.
- ⇒ SocialEntrepreneurshipsanditsLinkagewithNGO's,Microfinance,etc.,RoleofICT,SHGs,CaseStudies.

REFERENCE

1. DavidBornstein :HowtoChangetheWorld, PenguinBooks

2. K.B.S.Kumar :SocialEntrepreneurs—TheChangeMakers,TheICFAIUniversityPress

3. SheobahalSingh :EntrepreneurshipandSocialChange,RewatPublications

4. K.G.Karmakar :MicrofinanceinIndia,SAGEPublications

 $5. \ David Bornstein and Susan Davis: Social Entre preneurship, What Everyone needs to know. \\$

6. JohannaMair, JeffreyRobinsonandKasiHockerts: SocialEntrepreneurship

7. AlexNicholls :SocialEntrepreneurship,NewModelsofSustainableSocialChange

8. MartinClark :TheSocialEntrepreneurRevolution

MB 411	BUSINESSPOLICY

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course is intended to provide the students an opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and mechanism of strategic management acquired in the preceding semester the resolution of real lifeproblemsfacingtopmanagementthroughcase discussions.

CourseStructure

This course will primarily behandled through discussion of reallife cases. However, a few introductory lectures are the course will primarily behandled through discussion of real life cases. However, a few introductory lectures are the course will be a second of the course will eswillbedelivered.

- A. Lectureswillbedeliveredonthefollowingaspects:
 - IntroductiontoBusinessPolicy
 - Roleandresponsibilitiesofcentralmanagement
 - ManagementofStrategicChange
 - CorporateStrategyandOrganizationalCulture
 - BlueOceanStrategy
 - BalancedScoreCard
- B. Reallifecaseswillbediscussedonallthoseaspects,

whicharerelatedtopolicyFormulationandexecution.

- NewmanandLogan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-WesternPub.Co RonaldChristanson &others:BusinessPolicy-Text andCases, R. D.Irwin,
- DonaldF. Harvey:StrategicManagement&BusinessPolicy,Merrill
- MichaelPorter :CompetitiveAdvantage,SimonandSchuster G.Hamel&C.K. Prahalad:CompetingfortheFuture,HarvardBusinessPress. WilliamF. Glueck:BusinessPolicy
- 7. R.M.Srivastava :ManagementPolicyandStrategicManagement
 8. Taylorand Macmillan :BusinessPolicy
 9. McCarthy : BusinessPolicyand Strategy
 10. R.M.Srivastava :CorporateStrategicManagement
 11. T.Elgainegegue :DesigningEffectiveOrganizations.

- 12. BasilW. Denning:CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts,McGraw-Hill
- MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess,AmericanManagement,Association
 BarnardTaylorandJohnR.Sparket:CorporateStrategy&Planning
 ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin

- 16. RusselandAckoff :ConceptofCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience
- 17. Glueck :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill
 18. Y.N.Chang&Filemon:BusinessPolicyand Strategy,GoodyearPublishers
 19. DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning, New York.Wileyi
- 20. R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya
 21. McCarthyand Others :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, R. D. Irwin
 22. Wright,PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement,PrenticeHall
 23. RoberJAllio &MalcolmWPennington
 :CorporatePlanning:Techniques&Applications,UniversityofMichigan.

- 24. ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill

- ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill
 Ansoff,H.Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement,PrenticeHall
 FredR. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation
 Thompson,Strickland,Gamble& Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill
 Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning
 Wheelen,Hunger&Rangarajan:StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,ParsonEducation
 Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra
 UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks
 Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS
 Johnson &Scholes :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia
 RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or Falsest at the term of the True of True or Falsest at the term of the True or Falsest at the True of True or Falsest at the True or Falsest at the True of True or Falsest at the True or Falsest at the True of True or Falsest at the True or Falsest at the True of True or Falsest at the True or Falsest	70
etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition,therewillbeminimumthr	



MB 411	BUSINESSPOLICY	
CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:40(4Cro	edits)
ee questionsbased tetypecontainin	donacasecarrying42marksinall.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortno gfouroptionsout ofwhichanytwooptions arerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:Cla ipation	ssTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
•	TotalMarks	100

MB	412	DISSERTATION	(8Credits)
MB	413	COMPREHENSIVEVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)



MB FO 41 BANKINGANDFINANCIALSERVICES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thepresentcourseaimstofamiliarizethestudentsaboutbankingandfinancialservicesandstrengthent heiranalyticalunderstandin gabout Indianfinancial environment.

CourseStructure:

- Introduction-ChangingroleofBankinginIndia.
- ➤ Reserve Bank of India-Objectives, Traditional and Development functions and Instruments of Monetary PolicyusedbyRBI
- **⇒CommercialBanks-**Objectives,functionsof

commercialbanksandrecentdevelopmentsandchallengesofcommercialbanksinIndia

► Managementof Deposits-Relevance of marketing approach

todepositmobilizationin

abank,formulatingmarketingstrategiesfordepositsmobilizationbya bankinIndia

- ⇒ Development Banks-Objectives, functions, financing policies and practices of development banks in IndiaandpromotionalrolesofDevelopmentsBanksandtheirfinancial services
- **→**CreditManagement-

Principles of lending, new credit policies of commercial banks in India and their implementation, contents of credit policy of a bank, credit appraisal by a commercial bank, Assets Classificationand ManagementofNPA's,

Concept and advantages of assets securitization.

- → Mutual funds-Concepts, objectives and functions of mutual funds in India, policies and practices of Indian mutual funds in regard to mobilization of resources and their deployment.
- ⇒Insurance services and products-Introduction, policies and practices of LIC and GIC, evaluation of insurance inIndia, newtrendsininsurance sector and development of microinsuranceand itsprospects.
- VentureCapitalFunds-Objective, policies and operations of venture capital in India
- ManagementofCapitalFund-Function, adequacy of capital- its concepts andnorms, present state of capital funds in Indian commercial banks.

⇒ CreditRatingObjective,functionsofcreditratingagenciesandevaluationofcreditratingagenciesinIndia

BankProducts-

Commercial credit products, retail credit product, deposit products and fee based products.

OverviewofHousingFinance-

Housingandeconomicdevelopment, evolution of housing finance in India, leading financierinhousingfinancesector andequitysupportto housing financesystem.

1.	HajelaT.N.	:MoneyBankingandInternationalTrade,AneBooksPvt Ltd
2.	NaliniP.Tripathi	: Financial Instruments and Services, PHIL earning Pvt. Ltd

- 3. BatraandDangwal :FinancialServices,DeepandDeepPublications 4. M.Y.Khan :FinancialServices.TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- 5. DavidL.Hershan :BookofHomeFinance,HershmanGroup
- 6. JoettaColquitt :CreditRiskManagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out	70

IV S	Sem
of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 42 CAPITALMARKETSANDREGULATORYFRAMEWORK

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to familiarize the students about the working and regulation of Indian capital market. It also aims

tomakethestudentsawareabouttheroleofcapitalmarketintheeconomicgrowthofthecountry.

CourseStructure:

➡Indian Financial System-Components of Indian Financial System, Institutions, Instruments, Market and Services, Natureand role of Financial System and Economic Development. Financial Sector Reforms.

⇒CapitalMarket-

Constituents, Functions, Capital Market Instruments, New Issue Market, Private Placements

- ➤ New Issue Market-Meaning, Evolution of Primary Market in India, mode of issuing Securities, IPOGrading, EmployeeStockoptionplan, Greenshoeoption, OnlineIPO's, stepstoimprovePrimaryMarketInfrastructure.
- ⇒Secondary Market-Introduction, Post reforms stock market scenario, Organization, Management and Membershipsofstockexchanges, MarketMechanisms, MarginSystems, and DrawbacksofIndianStock Markets.
- **⇒**IndianStockExchanges-

MeaningofStockexchange,OrganizationofStockexchangesinIndia,FunctionsofStockexchange,BSE,NSEI,OTCEI,Nati

onalandRegionalExchanges,ReasonsforfailureofOTCEI,BarometerofStockmarkets,Market indices

- **⇒ Bond Market-**Meaning, Classification of debt securities, Concepts and Types of Risks, Concepts and types of Returnor Yield, Bond Valuation, Bond Value Theorem, Yield curve, RiskreturnTrade off.
- **⇒Financial Derivatives Market-**Derivatives meaning, Types- Future, Forward vs Future, options-General

features, Types of Options, Factors affecting Price of Option contract, Derivatives trading at NSE, Eligibility criteria forindividual stock at F&O, currency Derivatives (Future) Market, Valuation or Pricing of Derivatives, Critique of Derivatives.

→ Depositories and Custodians-Introduction to Depository System, NSDL, CDSLS, Custodians, SHCIL, Working of Depository, Critical Appraisal for the need of Depository, Benefits of Depository System, The Depository Act 1996.

⇒RegulationoftheMarket-

GenesisofRegulation,PrinciplesofRegulation,GoverningLaws,TheSecuritiesContract(Regulation) ACT 1956, Forms of Regulation, Self regulation by Stock Exchanges and Supervision bySEBI, RiskManagement, EffectivenessoftheRegulatorymechanism.

- PrimarySecuritiesMarket
- SecondaryMarketandIntermediaries
- InvestorsProtectionMeasures
- →Investors' Protection-Loss of confidence of Small investors- Causes, Rights of Investors, Facilities by BSE, InsiderTrading Rationale, Categories, Connected Persons, Need for control, Prohibition of Insider's Trading, CapitalMarketscams,Ombudsman

- 1. AlanR.Kanuk :CapitalMarketsofIndia:AnInvestor'sGuide,JohnWileyandSons
- 2. RajeshChakrabarti&Sankar De:CapitalMarketsinIndia, SAGEPublicationsLtd
- 3. Gomez :FinancialMarketsInstitutionsandFinancialServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd.
- 4. N. Vinayakam :AProfileofIndianCapitalMarket,KanishkaPublishersDistributors
- 5. MooradChoudhry :CapitalMarketInstruments:AnalysisandValuation,FTPress
- 6. FrankJ.Fabozzi&FrancoModigliani:CapitalMarkets:InstitutionsandInstruments,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 43 INTERNATIONALACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALREPORTING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To Understand and explain the structure of the international professional and conceptual framework of accounting&Apply relevant financial reporting standards to key elements of financial reports .To Identify and apply disclosurerequirements for companies relating to the presentation of financial reports and notes .Prepare financial statements of single entities and account for their key elements complying with specified International Financial Reporting Standardsand otherrelatedpronouncements

Introduction—Causesofinternational differences—some major differences in financial reporting.

International classification of financial reporting—international harmonization of accounting—the requirements of international accounting standards.

Financial reporting in USA, UK, Australia and France.

Financial reporting in Germany, Netherlands, Japan and Thirdworld countries with special emphasis on legalissues, accounting standards and consolidation of accounts.

IssuesinInternationalaccounting—Consolidation—foreigncurrencytranslation—segmentalreporting—foreignexchangeriskmanagement.

 $\label{prop:time-standard} \textbf{Harmonization-} role of international accounting bodies (IASC) in harmonization.$

MultinationalTransferPricing—Objectivesoftransferpricing—selectingatransferprice—internalrevenuecodeandtransfer REFERENCE

Ethiqalissussininterpationalaccounting Incidence and implications of windaw Arasking (cases).

2. C. Nobes&RHParker :ComparativeInternationalAccounting,Pearson/PHI
 CourseStructure: :InternationalFinance &AccountingHandbook—JohnWiley
 JamesASchweikart :InternationalAccounting:ACase Approach—McGrawHill
 KwabenaAnyane-Ntow :InternationalHandbookofAccountingEducation&Certification,PergamonPub.

6. PaulE Holt :International Accounting, Dame Publications

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 44 FINANCIALDERIVATIVES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistoexposethestudentstotheconcept,toolandtechniqueapplicableinthefiel dofDerivativesasa toolofinvestment andDerivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

Derivative-

Introductiontoderivatives,meaning,Classification,type,anduses.Theneedforderivativemar ket,characteristics of forward transaction, characteristics of derivative market instrument, right and obligations of buyersand sellers. Hedgingand risksharing, Effectsofderivativesmarketsonthefinancialsystem.

Futures-Futures market, future prices, future contracts and characteristic of future contract, forward prices, characteristicofforwardcontract.interestrate of standardization.

Swaps and Options-Evolution of swaps, its economic Rationale, types of swaps, the basic structure of swaps. Basic uses of swaps, interest rate swaps, option markets, characteristic of option, factors affecting option prices, option tradingstrategies.

Derivative pricing methodologies-Objective of risk management, spectrum of risk management strategies, risk in creditderivatives, credit market, credit derivative, characteristic and its types, uses of pricing derivatives disasters. Theblack-scholes analysis: options onstockindexes; currencies andfuturecontracts:general approach topricingderivative,market riskmanagement.

Derivative in India-Prospects and policies. Commodity trading in India. Reasons for slow growth of derivative in India, uses and its misuses of derivatives.

- $1. \quad Rajeev P. V\& Mathur H. P.: Fundamental of derivatives \& Commodities Derivatives, Vijay Prakashan Mandir Prakashan Mand$
- 2. PVijayBhasker&B.Mahapatra:DerivativesSimplified,SagePublications
- 3. A.V.Rajwade :CurrencyExposureandDerivatives,McGrawHill
- 4. A.V.Rajwade :HandbookofdebtSecuritiesandInterestRateDerivative, McGrawHillPub

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	FO	45	INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TomakethebuddingfinsnceprofessionalsunderstandthefundamentalsofInsuranceandRiskManageme ntinordertoenhancetheir knowledgeand decision-makingskillsrequired for thisspecialtysector.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Risk Conceptual Framework-Meaningof risk, Risk versus Uncertainty. Risk distinguished from peril andhazards. Classification of Risk - Financial and Non-financial Risks Static and Dvnamic Risk. Scope Riskmanagement, Process, Identification and Risk Control. Risk Retention and Transfer, Alter nativestobuyingcommercialInsurance.
- ⇒Insurance An Introduction-Meaning and significance of Insurance. Cost and Benefits of Insurance. Principles - Indemnity, Utmost good faith, Subrogation and Insurable Interest. Basic Principles of Insurance – utmost good faith, Insurable Interest, Indemnity, Corollaries of Indemnity, Proximate Cause.
- ⇒Classification of Insurance Business-Life and General Insurance Business, Personal and Commercial (Business)Insurances, Voluntary (Private) and Compulsory Insurance. Types of Life Insurance – Whole Life, Endowment, Assurance for children, Term Assurance, Participating and non-participating policies. Termination of Life Insurancepolicies – surrender, lapses and paid-up.Classification of General Insurance Business - Fire, Marine, Motor, Miscellaneousetc.

⇒InsuranceDevices-

ProbabilitytheoryanditsusageinInsurance.DualapplicationofthelawofLargeNumbers. PoolinginInsurance-forms, cost, benefits and advantages.

⇒ Financial Aspects of Insurance - Share Capital – Authorized, Issued & subscribed and Calledup&Paid-up.

Reserves-GeneralandSpecialized.SolvencyofanInsurancecompany.

- 1. JamesS.Reichmann,RobertHoyt:RiskManagementandInsurance,South-Western, & David Sommer College Pub
- 2. KPSingh,MCGarg,BSBodlaInsurance:Fundamentals,EnvironmentandProceduresDeep&DeepPu blications
- 3. PSPalande :InsuranceinIndia.SagePublicationsIndia
- PravaNaliniTripathy&PrabirPal :Insurance—TheoryandPracticePHILearning
 AjayKumar,,D.P.Chatterjee,C.ChandrasekharD.G.PatwardhanAjayKumar:RiskManagement,Ma cmillanIndia
- 6. MrinalChandraSengupta&
 - MrinalChandraSengupta:InsuranceFinanceProgressivePublishers
- 7. JuliaHolyoake :Insurance, CharteredInstituteofBankers
- 8. PKGupta :InsuranceandRiskManagement,Himalaya

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S



MB FO 45 INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
harts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 46 CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize students with various techniques of corporate restructuring, and valuation methods used by corporate

inreallifeanddevelopanUnderstandingofMergerassignificanteconomicactivitytakingplaceintoday'sec onomy.

CourseStructure:

- **Corporate Valuation-**Meaning, approaches, Principles andtechniques ofvaluation, Asset valuation, Earningsvaluation, Cash flow valuation, other valuation basis, Efficient market hypothesis, Impact of changing capitalstructureonthemarketvalue ofthecompany, Priorities of different stakeholders in terms of business valuation.
- **→Mergers-**Nature and process of Merger, acquisitions and amalgamations, types of mergers, motives behind mergers

,theories of mergers, Merger as a strategic perspective- industry life cycle and product life cycle analysis in M&Adecision, strategicapproaches to M&A-SWOT analysis, BCGmatrix, Porter's Fiveforces model.

- **Corporate restructuring-**different methods of restructuring joint ventures –sell off and spin off divestitures equity carve out leveraged buy outs (LBO) management buy outs master limited partnerships employeestockownershipplans(ESOP)
- ➡Valuation in Mergers-Valuation approaches discounted cash flow valuation, relative valuation, valuing operatingand financial synergy, valuing corporate control, valuing of LBO Methods of financing mergers cash offer, shareexchange ratio mergers as a capital budgeting decision Assets and cash flows, Selection of appropriate cost ofcapital for valuation, Forms of consideration and terms of acquisitions, Implications of regulations for businesscombinations.
- **Legal and regulatory frame work of M & A-**provisions of companies act 1956, Indian Income Tax act 1961 ,SEBItakeover code,ProvisionsofCompetition Act,CaseStudiesonMergers.

- FredWeston, KwangSChung, Susan EHoa: Mergers, nRestructuring and Corporate Control, Pearson Education
- 2. ThomasE.CopelandValuation: Measuring and Managing the value of Companies, Wiley
- 3. RavindharVadapalli :MergersacquisitionsandBusinessValuation,ExcelBooks,
- 4. K.G.Palupu,PM.Healy&V.L.Bernard:BusinessAnalysisandValuation;UsingFinancialState mentsTextandCases. South-WesternPub
- 5. AshwathDamodaran :CorporateFinance-TheoryAndPracticeJohnWiley&Sons
- 6. Shukla &Grewal :AdvancedAccounts,S. Chand&Sons
- 7. SudiSudarsanam :ValueCreationFromMergersandAcquisitions,PearsonEducation,
- 8. Arzak :Valuationfor mergersBuyouts&Restructuring,Wiley(India(P)Ltd.
- 9. C.KrishnaMurthy&Vishwanath:MergerAcquisitions&CorporateRestructuring,SagePublication
- 10. Weston, Mitcheland Mulherin
 - :Takeovers,RestructuringandCorporateGovernance,PearsonEducation,
- 11. Machiraju :MergersAnd Acquisitions, NewAgePublishers)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	
	S	



MB FO 46 CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS	
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cre	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA	
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 41 MANAGEMENTOFCHANGE

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to develop an orientation towards the change. It shall coach the students to be proactive towards aplanned change. It details the relevant aspects of change that help the students understand the importance of managingchange.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction-Overview of change, Importance and impact of change, Origins of change- Institutional & Structural, Technological, Social, Behavioural. Development of strategy, role of human resource strategies in implementing change
- → Organizational Structure, Culture and Change-The significance of structure for change, HR implications of structural choice and change. Organizational culture —integration, differentiation and fragmentation; Linking Organizational cultural through HR change interventions.

→HRProcesses&Change:

- (A) Relevance&developmentofrecruitment&selectionprocessesforplannedandunplannedchange;performancemanag ementandorganizationalchange;HRD&organizationalchange.
- (B) Strategicrewardmanagement andits role in changing employee behavior; Changing focus in employeerelations; managing change through employee involvement; Downsizing; management of change implicationsofdownsizing

⇒EvaluatingandPromotingChange-

approachestoevaluatechange; from evaluating to promoting change; clarity of purpose and strategies; data collection for analysis; analysis and feedback.

- A.Thornhill, P.Lewis, Mikemillmore, & M. Saunders: Managi ngChange: A Human, Resources Strategy Approach, Pearson Educati on
- 2. Basil&Cook :TheManagementofChange,McGrawHill
- RobertA.Paton:ChangeManagement:AGuidetoEffective,ImplementationSage,SouthAsiaEdition
- 4. K.Harigopal:ManagementofOrganizationalChange:LeveragingTransformation,ResponseBooks
- 5. V.Nilakant&S.Ramnarayan:ChangeManagement,ResponseBooks

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA	70
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptions are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 42 STRESSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Tofamiliarizestudentswiththenatureofstress, and the relationship between stress and managerial problems & to examine the various

methodsofassessingpersonalandorganizationalstressandindicatingwaysofcopingwithstress

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction Meaning and Types of stress, Nature of Stress Constructs and Problems, Occupational Stressors, RoleStress.
- ⇒StressFramework-Sources of Managerial Stress, Stress and Thought Processes Learning, Stress and Personality -Behavioural and Situational Modifiers. Stress and Motivation.
- → Identification of Stress-Verbal and Non-verbal Indicators of Stress, Assessment of Stress, Stress and ManagementofChange,StressandConflict.
- → Managerial Implications of Stress-Leadership Styles in Stressful and Non-Stressful Situations, Decision Makingunder Stress, Burnout.
- ► Stress Management Techniques-Coping with Resourcesand Processes Assertiveness Training, Stress and Social Support, Group Processes and Changing Values for Understanding and Coping with Stress, Behavioraltechniquesforstresscontrol, Behavioralassignments, Risktaking, Shame-Attaching, Relaxation techniques

- 1. JerroldGreenberg :ComprehensiveStressManagement,McGraw-Hill
- 2. V.J.Sutherland&C.L.Cooper:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach,MacmillanBusiness
- 3. EmmaShort:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach:,EmeraldGroupPublishingLimited
- 4. CarolTurkington :StressManagementforBusyPeople:McGraw-Hill
- 5. J.Cranwell, Ward&A. Abbey: Organizational Stress: Palgrave Macmillan

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	НО	43	CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Present course Aims at developing the understanding of cross cultural issues, its economical relevance for business andhelps them to become familiar with ways to effectively understand, anticipate and address the impacts of cross- cultural differences on various management functions to ensure the organization aland individual success.

CourseStructure

⇒Introduction-

Thegenesisandconceptsofculture, Dimensions and determinants of organizational Culture, Import anceofcross cultral mana grment in globalized businessen vironment.

⇒ImplicationsofCross-CulturalManagement-

inGlobalization, Diversity, cultureshock, Technology, Organizational change, mergers and acquisitions and Quality management system (BPR, TQM, Lean and Sixsigma.).

➡Training of the specific skills – Cross cultural decision making, staffing, expatriation andrepatriation; communication and cooperation in an international team, Managing culturally appropriate leadershipstyle, Designing resultoriented motivational tools, Intercultural negotiation and conflicts management.

⇒EthicallssuesandValuesinCross CulturalManagement-

Culturalclusteringofindividualcountries, CaseStudies. REFERENCE

- DipakKumarBhattacharya
 - :Crosscultralmanagrment,Textandcases,PHILearningPrivateLimited
- 2. G.Hofstede, Cultures and organizations: Software of the mind, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Gallois, C, Callan, V.J., Communication and culture: aguide for practice, Wiley
- 4. Gatley, S., Comparative Management : ATranscultural Odyssey, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
- 5. Puffer,S.

:ManagementAcrossCultures.InsightsfromFiction&Practice,Black wellBusi

ness

- 6. Schneider, S.C, Barsoux, J. : Managingacrosscultures, Prentice Hall/Financial Times,
- 7. Mc.Farlin, D.B., Sweeney, P.D.: International Management. Strategic Opportunities & Cultural Challenges, Xlibris Corporation
- 8. DereskyHelen:InternationalManagement;ManagingAcrossBordersandCultures,PearsonEducationIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70



MB	НО	43	CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT	
	seObj		TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
whic	cnany	twoop	otionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
0		l. Ol-		- 00
Ses		is:Cia	ssTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
			TotalMarks	100



MB HO 44 GROUPDYNAMICS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and significance of group and group dynamics, to examine thefactors and issues that influence group performance and group effectiveness, to identify causes of intra-group and inter-group conflict and ways and means of resolving the conflict and to cultivate skills for group decision-making and teambuilding.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction-Nature of groups and Group dynamics Studying groups Measurement in Group dynamics; Groupformation–valueofgroups–interpersonal attraction–FIRO-B.
- → Group Development and Socialization-Group development Group socialization; Group Structure roles authority attraction communication networks Conformity and influence Power; Environmental Processes territoriality–spatial behaviour environmental stress.
- ightharpoonup Group Decision Making-Anatomy-group think-group polarization-Methods of group decision-making.
- **Group Conflict-**Sources of Conflict in Groups −Conflict process −Coalitions −conflict resolution; Conflictbetween groups −sources −resolving inter-group conflict.
- **⇒** CrowdsandCollectiveBehavior-Crowdsandcollectives—Theoreticalviewpoints—Deindividuationtheory.
- ⇒ Groups and Change-The Group as an agent of change The effectiveness controversy Sources of Change ingroups

REFERENCE

Forsyth,D.R. :GroupDynamics,Addison-Wesley,
 Zander,A. :MakingGroupsEffective,Jossey-Bass

3. Davis :GroupPerformances,Addison-WesleyPublishingCo

4. Dyer :TeamBuilding:Issuesand Alternatives,Addison-WesleyPublishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 45 SOCIALAUDIT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles, tools and techniques of of international social audit which would help them to identify, measure, assess and report on the social performance of the various organisations.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Social Audit, History of Social Audit, Social Audit Vs Other Audits ,Principles of Social Audit,Usesand FunctionsofSocial Audit, Dimensionsofsocialaudit. Domesticvsinternationalsocialaudit.
- ⇒Key steps for Designing Social Audit for an international firm, The Social Audit Flowchart, Identifying andselecting the indicators of social audit- Traditional Social Indicators, Core valuesandperformance indicators, Planning the Data Collection, Designing Questionnaire, Guidelines for Undertaking Survey, Group Exercise, Budgeting for social audit, Prerequisite for Social Audit.
- → Social Auditing and Performance Evaluation, Good Governance and Social Audit, Stakeholders and Social Audit-Identification of Stakeholders, Needs and Methods of involving Stakeholders in Social Audit, Social Audit and Social Capital, Benefits of Social Auditing for Government Departments, community organizations and civil society group.
- ightharpoonup Preparing the Final Report, The Follow-

upactionplanforSocialAudit,SocialAuditandDissemination,FeedbackandInstitutionalizationofSocial Audit,AccountabilityMechanisms: Cases fromIndiaandabroad.

- 1. RaymondA.B., DanH.F. :Thecorporatesocial audit, Russell Sage Foundation
- 2. David H. B., William C. F., Mildred S. M.: Social auditing: evaluating the impact of CorporatePrograms, Business&Economics
- 3. SujathaB :Social Audit-Concepts and Practices, ICFAI University Press

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 46 INTERNATIONALLABOURORGANIZATIONANDINTERNATIONALLABOURLAWS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the students with various aspects of International Labour organisation It aims

at providing the contemporary knowledge about internation all abourst and ard sin the form of Conventions and Recommendations.

CourseStructure:

- ➡InternationalLabourOrganisation—Introduction,Conventions,fundamentalprinciplesandrightsatwork,international policies and programmes aimed at promoting fundamental human rights, improving living and workingconditionsanddevelopingemploymentopportunities.
- ⇒International Labour Standards- aims at directing national action towards the implementation of fundamentalprinciples and rights at work .Labour and employment intensive programmes forinfrastructural development, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employment programmes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills development and strengthening of vocational traininginstitutions. Elimination of child labour, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employment programmes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills developmentand strengthening of vocational training institutions.
- → Labourlaws and Legislation-Tripartism and Social dialogue , Capacity building for labour relations institutions , opportunities for women and men to secure decent employment and income, effectiveness of social protection for all
- →International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC)- national initiatives on child labour, withprioritygivento theurgenteliminationoftheworstformsofchild labour.

REFRENCE

1. Jean-MichelServais :InternationalLabourLaw,KluwerLawInternational

2. R.B., Jean, C.J., Jean & Michel Servais: International Labourand Social Security Law Kluwer Law International

 ${\it 3.} \quad Laura Alper \\ \qquad : ILO manual for labour information centres, International Labour Office, \\$

4. TheI.L.O.year-book :Business &Economics

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	Ю	41	INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course will assist students in their career preparation as information system security managers. The course wouldenable the students to articulate current and developing legal issues in the information assurance field, Analyze and interprethow relevant case and statutory law has been applied to legal problems in information assurance; also, to identify and arti

culatelegalissuesinthedisciplinenotadequatelycoveredbycurrentlaw. Topics willinclude such issues as Indian and international jurisdiction, computer security, intellectual property, electronic commerce, information privacy, freedomofex pression, and cyber crime.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoInformationSecurity-

BasicsofInformationTechnology,BasicsofIndianLegalSystem,Overview

OT

Law, Cyber Law in India, I.T Act, 2000 - Introduction and its application, Relevant amendments

inallotherlaw, Constitutional protection under Cyberlaw, Freedomof speechand expression, Human Rightsviolations, Revisiting industrial and Labour Laws, E-Media and Print Media

→e-Contract- The Law of Contract, Construction of Electronic contracts, Issues of security, EmploymentContracts,ConsultantAgreements,andDigitalSignature
 →Cyber Crimes & Intermediaries-Crime : Meaning & Concept, Rights and liability-Civil,

Criminal and tortuous, Offences - concept and Legal parameters, under I.T Law, Offences - detection

andinvestigation, Offences and punishments-

globalscenario, Rights & liabilities of Intermediaries, Overlapping between IPC & ITA

- →IPR regime and Cyber Laws-Understanding Copy right in information, Technology,Legal issues in InternetandSoftwareCopyright,Patents,Trade Marks&Data Base
- **⇒** Jurisdiction&FuturePerspective of CyberLaw-

ConceptofJurisdiction,IndiancontextofJurisdiction,InformationTechnology
Amendment
Bill.

2006,InformationTechnologyRules

- RahejaR.&AhmedS.S.: AhandbookonInformationtechnology;Cyberlaw&E-Commerce,CapitalLawHouse
- 2. RodneyDRyder
 - :BusinessProcessOutsourcing,DateProtectionandInformationSecurity,Wadhwa &Co.
- 3. JohnVacca :ComputerForensic:ComputerCrimeSceneInvestigation,CharlesRiver
- 4. YatindraSingh :CyberLawsJustice,UniversalPublisher
- 5. RanabirSingh&GhanaSyamSingh: CyberSpace&TheLawIssues&Challenges,NalsarUniversity
- 6. P.N.BaxiandR.K.Suri:CyberandE-Commercelaws, BharatPubHouse,
- 7. S.V.Jozgaao :ComputerContractsandInformationTechnologyLaw,Wadhawa &Co.
- 8. VakulSharma :ITLaw&PracticeDelhiLawHouse.
- 9. NandanKamath :LawrelatingtoComputers,Internet&E-Commerce,Universal

NationalLegislations		



MB IO 41 INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS

CourseObjective:

1. TheInformation I echnologyAct, 2000
2. TheIndianPenalCode, 1860
3. TheIndianEvidenceAct, 1872
4. TheReserveBank of IndiaAct, 1934
5. TheIndianContractAct, 1872
6. TheConstitution ofIndia, 1950
7. TheIndianCompaniesAct, 1956
8. TheDataBaseProtection Act, 1998
9. TheIncomeTaxAct, 1961
10. TheCopyRightAct, 1957
11. TheTradeMark Act, 1999
12. TheDesignsAct, 2000
13. TheTelecomRegulatoryAuthorityofIndiaAct, 1997
14. TheIndianPatentAct, 1970
15. TheConsumerProtectionAct, 19
86
16. TheInformationTechnology(CertifyingAuthorities)Rules, 2000

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

17. TheInformation Lechnology(UseofElectronicRecord&Digital
18. Signatures)Rules,2004

19. TheInformationTechnology(Security Processor)Rules2004

InternationalLegislations:
1. TheDigitalSignatureAct,1999

2. UNCITRALModel Law
3. WIPOCopyrightTreaty
4. TRIPS
5. U.K.PatentsAct
6. UniversalDeclarationofHumanRights,1948
7. InternationalCovenants

ct.2004

8. CaliforniaDatabaseProtectionA

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which areto be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set willbe longanswertype andtwowill have twopartsA&B.The lastquestion(14marks)will beshortnote type containingfouroptionsout of which anytwooptions are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 42 ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to introduce the concept of Artificial Intelligence to the students of MBA program specializing inInformation Technology with the application of artificial intelligence in business. The business world has becomeinterested in artificial intelligence both as a new ways of approaching old problems, and as a tool for doingthings that could not been done before.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

ArtificialIntelligence,theconceptandnecessity,timingwhenwillComputersbecometrulyintelligent,workingofArtificialI

ntelligence, users of artificial Intelligence, Basics of Artificial Intelligent. Components of Allmpor tance of Al Emergence in Business

- **Expert system (ES)**-Early Expert System. Expert System as a Source of Knowledge. Structure of an Expert System. Development Interface. Explanation Facilities and Justifications. Development of an Expert System. ImplementationofanES. TestinganESSystem.ModesandApplicationsof ExpertSystemsBenefitsandLimitationsofanES
- → Natural language processing (NLP)-Definition, Goals and Brief History of NLP.Levels of NLP. Approaches to NLP. NLPApplications
- ⇒Robotics-Brief History of Robotics. Basic Understanding of Robotics. Application of Robotics in Business andIndustry.

→Neuralnetwork-

DefinitionandBasicConceptofNeuralNetwork.PropertiesofaSingleNeuron.SynapticIntegra tion and Neuron Models. Essential Vector Operations. Early Networked Models: Perception. RepresentationofInformationApplicationofNeural NetworkinBusinessandCommerce

- → Application of AllN Management and Finance-Artificial Intelligence in Investment Management. Portfolio-Selection System Issues. Knowledge representation and Inference. Handling Investment Uncertainties. KnowledgeAcquisition,Integration,andMaintenance.IntegratingKnowledgewithPortfolioOptimization.IntegratingKn owledgewithDatabase.
- **Genetic algorithm-**What is Genetic Algorithm? A simple Genetic Algorithm. Advantages and Limitations of Genetic Algorithm. Applications of Genetic Algorithm

- 1. WalterReitman :ArtificialIntelligenceApplicationsorBusinessEditor,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 2. Derekand K.M.Hussain
 - :ArtificialIntelligenceandBusinessManagement,AblexPublishingCorporation
- Joel G. Siegel and Jae K. Shim: The Artificial Intelligence Handbook: Business Applications in Accounting, Banking, Finance, Management, Marketing, Thomson/South—Western
- 4. StuartJ.RussellandPeterNorvig:ArtificialIntelligence:AModernApproach,PrenticeHall



ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS MB Ю

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

- CourseObjective: 5. StephenJ. Andriole :ApplicationsinArtificialIntelligence,PetrocelliBooks
- 6. C.D. Manning and H. Schutze: Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing, Massachusetts InstituteofTechnology
 JamesA.Anderson :AnIntroductiontoNeuralNetworks,MassachusettsInstituteofTechnology
- 7. JamesA.Anderson
- 8. RobertR.TrippiandJaeK.Lee:ArtificialIntelligenceinFinanceandInvestin g-Stateofthe ArtTechnologiesforSecuritySelectionand PortfolioManagement, IrwinProfessionalBookTeam
- 9. S.N.SivanandamandS.N.Deepa:IntroductiontoGeneticAlgorithm,Springer

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	IO	43	e-BUSINESS	

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thecourseone-

BusinessisdesignedtobeingthemanagementgraduatesintermswiththerisingemergenceofInformation and CommunicationTechnology(ICT) inalmostallaspectsofbusinessand tradetransactions.

CourseStructure:

- ► Introduction to the Basic Concepts-Internet, Intranet, Extranet, Definition, Goals of e- Business, Differencebetween e-Commerce and e-Business, Models of e-Business, Advantages and Limitations of e-Business overtraditionalbusinesssetup
- ➡BankingTransactions-InterBanking,IntraBanking,ElectronicPayments,(Payment-GatewayExample),Securitiesine-banking(SSL,DigitalSignatures-Examples),ServicesProvided:ATM,SmartCard,ECS(ElectronicClearingSystem),Telephone, ElectricityBills
- ➡ WebBasedBusinessModels e-Commerce,B2B Model,B2BTools,B2CModel,EDI
- → Electronic Payment and Security Systems-BasicRequirements for safe e-Transactions, ElectronicMarket/e-Shops, Introductionto NetworkSecurity, TypesofSecurity, Firewalls

→Contemporary Issues in E-Business and CasesREFERENCE

1.	MilindOka	:e-Commerce,EverestPublishingHouse
2.	C.V.S.Murty	:e-Commerce:,HimalayaPublishingHouse
3.	Joshph	:e-Commerce.AnIndianPerspective,PHI
4.	SamanthaShurely	:e-Business withNet-Commerce:,PHI
5.	W.Cheswick, Stevens, & Aviel Rubin: Fir	eWallandInternetSecurity:,Addison-WesleyProfessional
6.	AshokAgarwal	:e-Governance CaseStudies:
7.	RaviKalakola & AndrewB. Whinston: Fr	ontiersofElectronicCommerce:

	PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
	The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
	Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
Ī	TotalMarks	100



MB IO 44 ITINFRASRUCTUREMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course aim stoacquaint the students MBS programs pecializing in Information Technology with the nuances of managing the IT infrastructure of any organization.

CourseStructure:

- ►IT Infrastructure –An Overview-The Meaning of IT Infrastructure. Challenges in IT Infrastructure Management.Design Issue of IT and IT Infrastructure. Determining Customers' Requirements. IT Systems Management Process.ITServiceManagementProcess. PatternsforIT SystemsManagement.ITInfrastructureLibrary.
- → ServiceandDeliveryProcess-ServiceLevelManagement.FinancialManagement.ITServiceContinuityManagement. CapacityManagement.AvailabilityManagement
- ⇒ ServiceSupportProcess-ConfigurationManagement.IncidentManagement.ProblemManagement.ChangeManagement. Release Management.
- ⇒ StorageManagement-IntroductiontoStorage.BackupandStorage.ArchiveandRetrieve.DisasterRecovery. SpaceManagementDatabaseandApplicationProtection.BareMachineRecovery.DataRetention.
- → SecurityManagement-Introduction.ComputerSecurity.InternetSecurity.Physicalsecurity.IdentityManagement. AccessControlSystem.IntrusionDetection.
- ightharpoonup ITE thics-Introduction. Intellectual Property. Privacy Law. Computer Forensics. Ethics and Internet. Cyber Crimes.
- → TechnicalSupport-Introduction.BasicConcept.Goal,ScopeandObjective.Benefits,Costs,andPossibleProblems. The Technicalsupport Processes. Impact ofInternet onTechnical Support

REFERENCE

- $1. \quad Best practice for ICT In frastructure Management by Office of Government commerce (OGC), TSOUK. \\$
- 2. Phalguni Gupta, Surya Prakash, and Umarani Jayaraman:IT Infrastructure and It's Management, Tata

McGrawHill

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese studentswith tools techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementingandmaintaining Information system.

CourseStructure:

InformationandManagement-TypesofInformation.NeedforaComputer-basedInformationSystem.

ManagementStructure.ManagementandInformationRequirements.QualitiesofInformation.

⇒Systems Concepts-Introduction.Classification of Systems. Attributes and Concepts.System and Its Parts.

The System Development Life Cycle.

⇒SystemsPlanning-PlayersintheSystemGame-

InformationWorkersandSystemsAnalyst.AccessingtheRequirements.

Information System Building Blocks-Data Building Block, Process Building Block, and InterfaceBuilding BlockThe Process of Systems Development-The Capability Maturity Model and Underlying Principles forSystemsDevelopment. A System Development Methodology – Project Identification, Project Phases, and Cross

LifeActivities.AlternativeRoutesandMethods-

ModelDrivenRoute,RapidApplicationDevelopmentRoute,Commercial Off-the Shelf Package Route, Hybrid Approaches, and The maintenance and Reengineering Route.Automated Tools and Technology-CASE (Computer Aided System Engineering) and Application DevelopmentEnvironment

⇒Systems Analysis-Concept of System Analysis? System Analysis approaches- Model Driven analysis

approaches, Accelerated analysis Approaches, Requirements discovery methods EAST Systems Analysis Strategies. The Preliminary Investigation Phase. The problem Analysis Phase. The Requirement Analysis phase. The

decisionAnalysisPhase.DataModelingandAnalysis.ProcessModeling.FeasibilityAnalysisandtheSystemProposal

⇒ System Design-Concept of System Design? System Design Approaches-

ModelDrivenapproaches,RapidApplicationDevelopment(RAD),FASTSystemsDesignStrategies.Data basedesign.Out putDesignandPrototyping..InputDesignand Prototyping. UserInterfaceDesign.LogicalDesign.PhysicalDesign

⇒SystemImplementation-

DocumentingtheSystem. Training and Supporting Users. Organizational Issues in Systems Implementation. Maintaining Information Systems. Review of System Performance (System audit)

⇒System Support and Security-Definition of Systems Operations and Support. Technical Support Data Security andReliabilityConsiderationsinDesigninga System

- 1. V.Rajaraman :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystem,PHI
- 2. ArthurM. Langer :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystems,Springer
- 3. G.B.Shelly, H.J.Rosenblatt: System Analysis and Design, Cengage Learning
- 4. J.B.DixitandRaj Kumar :StructuredSystemanalysisandDesign, LaxmiPublications(P)Ltd.
- J.L.Whitten, L.D.Bentley & K.C.Dittman: Systems Analysis and design Methods, Tata McGraw Publishing Company Limite d



MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 46 MANAGINGIT-ENABLEDSERVICES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools & techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining InformationTechnologybasedservices.

CourseStructure:

- →TheIT/ITESEnabled
 Revolution Challenges
 and Opportunities

 ITEMBLETERS
 ITEMBLE
- ➡ EnabledOut-SourcingServices-ExtendedEnterprise.OutsourcingContext.IT-EnabledOutsourcingServiceSegments.DevelopmentoftheeServicesCapabilityModel.AnAnalysisofQualityModelsandt heirApplicabilityto ITenabledOutsourcingServices.
- **→ Human** and Institutional Capital-Human Capital Requirements for ITES, Private sector support Institutions, Public Sector Support Institutions.
- → InternationalTradeNegotiationsandItesExportDevelopment-TheICRevolution.PromotingEx[ortdevelopment. Barriers to Trade in ITES. Role of International Bodies (WTO & UNCTAD) in facilitating Trade inITEST/ITES
- **→**Case studiesREFERENCE
- 1. NikhilTreebhoohun(Ed.), :PromotingITEnabledServicesCommonwealthSecretariat
- 2. E.B.Hyder, M.C.Paulk, K.M.Histon & B.Hefley: eSourcing Capability Model for service providers Van Haren Publishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	20
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It aims to help management students understand the fundamentals of Sales management and Distribution management soas to recognize the need of Business and to have the effective Sales and Distribution strategies for the satisfaction of channel partners.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Evolution of Sales Management-Nature and Role of Sales Management, Sales Strategies: Relationship Strategy;Doublewin; HardSaleVs Soft SaleStrategy,SettingPersonal selling objective,Recruiting Sales Personnel:Planning;Sources, SelectingaSalesPersonnel: HiringProcedure; Socialization
- ⇒Sales Training Program-Role of a trainer; Training Method; Designing sales training program, Motivating SalesPersonnel, Designing and Administering Compensation: Financial Compensation Methods, Nonfinancial Methods, SalesMeeting:, SalesContests:ContestPrizes; ManagerialEvaluationofContest
- ⇒Sales Organization: Sales Organization Concepts Structures, Quotas for Sales personnel: Procedure; Types; Methods, Territories: Size; Allocation; Designing; Allocating Sales Efforts, Sales Information System: Planning; Reports, Evaluation of Sales Force: Process
- ► Marketing Channel-Importance; Structure; Flow, Wholesaling: Functions; Classification; Key tasks, Retailing:Organized Retail in India; Types of Retailer; Role of Retailer; E-Tailing, Market Logistics: Scope; InventoryManagement; Warehousing; Transportation
- → Designing Channel System-Channel Design; Channel Planning, Selecting Channel Partners: Change; Training; Motivating; Evaluating, Channel Management: Use of Power; Channel Conflict, Channel Information System: Elements; Purpose, Channel Performance Evaluation, International Channels: Mode of Entry Decision

⇒CaseStudiesinSalesREF

ER ENCE

- 1. PandaT, SachdevS, :SalesandDistributionManagement,OxfordUniversitypres
- 2. Havaldar, KrishnaK, :Salesand Distribution Management, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. GuptaS.L,
 - :Sales&DistributionManagement:Text&CasesinIndianPerspectives,ExcelBooks
- 4. Still, Kundiff, Govoni, :Sales and Distribution Management, PHI,
- 5. L.Gorchels, C.West, E.J.Marien, :TheManagersGuidetoDistributionChannels, McGrawHills,
- 6. RussellW.McCalley,:MarketingChannelManagement:People,Products,Programs,andMarkets,GreenwoodPublishing Group,
- 7. RobertHastings :ChannelSales&ManagementInDistribution,BusinessmanPub.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	

A S D. The least are action (4.4 months) will be a hearth at a total manager in in aforement in a part of
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.
Secsionale:ClassTeet/Quizzos/averageet?beetoutet?\\/ritoup ProcentationandPortio
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation



MB	MO	42	PRODUCTANDBRANDMANAGEMENT

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to make the learner familiar with the management of product and brands in the context of marketing. Itorients the learner to carefully understand the pivotal role a product manager and the significance of product and brandrelated decisions.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Product Management: Product Development, Product focused organization; Market focused organization, Factors influencing design of the product, Changes affecting product management.
- **Developing Product Strategy**: Setting objectives & alternatives, Product strategy over the life- cycle, Customeranalysis, Competitor analysis, Designof manufacture, New ProductDevelopment.
- Market Potential & Sales Forecasting: Forecasting target market potential and sales, Methods of estimatingmarkets and sales potential, Sales forecasting, planning for involvementininternationalMarket.
- ⇒ Brand & Brand Management: Commodities Vs Brands, The role of Brands, The brand equity concept, BrandEquity Models- Brand Asset Valuation, Aaker Model, BRANDZ, Brand Resonance, Building Brand

Equity, BrandIdentity and BrandImage.

- ⇒ Brand Leveraging & Brand Performance: Establishing brand equity management system, measuring sources ofbrand equity and consumermind-set, Co-branding, celebrity endorsement.
- ⇒ BrandPositioning&BrandBuilding: Brandknowledge, Brandportfoliosandmarketsegmentation, St epsofbrandbuilding, Identifying and establishing brand positioning, Defining and establishing brandvalues.
- **Designing & Sustaining Branding Strategies**: Brand Hierarchy, Branding Strategy, Brand extension and brandtransfer, Managing brandovertime.
- ➡ Managing & Measuring Brand Equity: Brand Reinforcement, Brand Revitalization, Brand Crisis, Brand Valuechain, BrandAudits, BrandTracking, Brand Valuation.

- ProductManagement–DonalR.Lehmann,RusselS.Winer 1.
- Keller, Kevin Läne; Strategic Brand Management; Pearson education, New Delhi 2.
- 3.
- Verma, Harsha: BrandManagement; ExcelBooks; NewDelhi Kapferer, JeanNoel; StrategicBrandManagement; KoganPage; NewDelhi 4.
- Kumar, S. Ramesh; marketing and Branding-The Indian Scenario; Pearson Education; New Delhi
- Kapoor.Jagdeep:24BrandMantras.SagePublications:NewDelhi 6.
- SenguptaSubroto;BrandPositioning:Strategiesforcompetitiveadvantage;TataMcGrawHill;NewD 7.
- Clifton, Rita & Simmons., John: Brands and Branding: The Economist: Delhi 8.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals; ClassTest/Quizzes (average of 2 best out of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Participation	30
TotalMarks	100

MR	MΩ	43	e-MARKETING
IVID	IVIC	43	e-MARKETHNG

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Itwillacquaintthestudentswiththebasicsofe-marketing,enhancinge-marketingperformance,enhancingcustomerexperience, evaluatingandmeasuringe-marketingcampaigns.

CourseStructure:

➡ Framework for e-marketing - Evolution, Commercial beginnings of the Web, Characteristics, Drivers of InternetEconomy; InternetBusinessmodelsandStrategies; e-marketingPlan, Internetasamarketingplatform: opportunities, challenges, barriersandbenefitsofe-marketing

⇒ApplicationsofWeb2.0-

inMarketing,toolsofweb2.0,Blogs,Applicationsofweb2.0inIndia,Internetcommunitiesandmarketing :thecreationandtra nsferofvaluewithincommunities,OverviewofGlobalEmarketing, Future ofe-Marketing

- → Marketing Environment Ethical, legal, Social and regulatory issues in e-Marketing, Internet as a direct ResponseMedium, Understanding the e-Consumer, e-Consumer Behavior, Internet User Segments, Internet, Building e-Brands, Interactive Brand Building, Recent Trendsine-branding
- ➡ DifferentiationandPositioning-Strategiesine-marketing, Distributionine-marketing, e-marketingCommunication-OnlineAdvertising, SearchEmail, and othermarketingtools, CustomerRelationship ine-Marketing, Customer Service and Supportin web space, RecentTrendsine-customer service.
- **Developing and maintaining website for e-marketing** Measuring and Evaluating Web Marketing Programs, Variables used to measure website traffic, audiences and marketing campaigns, Measuring internet advertisingeffectiveness. Roleof Social media in advertising.

⇒CaseStudiesinEmarketingREFERENCE

- Mohammed, Fisher, Jaworski and Cahill: Internet Marketing— Building Advantage in an etworked economy Tat McGraw-Hill
- 2. StraussandFrost:E-Marketing,Prentice-Hall
- 3. MaryRoberts :InternetMarketing,CengageLearning
- 4. Vassos :StrategicInternetMarketing—Practicale-commerceandbrandingTactics,QueBooks
- 5. Chaffey, Meyer, Johnston and Ellis-Chadwick: Internet Marketing, Prentice-Hall/Financial Times

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70



MB MO 43 e-MARKETING	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 44 RETAILMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the global dynamism of retail practices and provides aspecialize platform for developing cutting edge skills in retails. It also facilitates an understanding of synergies created by integration of retail concepts and practices. Class participation will be fundamental to the develop

CourseStructure:

mentoftheseskills.

→OverviewofRetailing-

RetailingDefined,FunctionsofRetailing,RetailTheories,Models,&Formats,GlobalRetailIndustry,Drivers andChallengesfo rIndianRetail Industry.

- → RetailingStrategy-FactorsInfluencingtheRetailShoppers,BrandingStrategy,PricingStrategy,SCMStrategy
- ⇒ RetailLocation-LevelsofLocationDecision, Trading-Areaanalysis, Factors Affecting the Attractiveness of a Site
- → Store Layout, Design and Visual Merchandising-Importance of Design, Objective of Store Layout, Types of StoreLayout, SpaceManagement, Fixtures, Flooring & Ceiling, Lighting, Color, Signage, Music, Scent.
- → MerchandiseAssortment-ConceptofthePrivateLabel,CategoryManagement—Concept,RoleoftheCategoryCaptain, CategoryManagementBusinessProcess, Assortment PlanningProcess.

REFERENCE

1. BermanB and EvansJ R :RetailManagement,PrenticeHall

2. MichaelLervyMandWeitzBW :RetailingManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill

3. NewmanAJ and Cullen P-Retailing :Environment and Operations, Harcourt Publishers Ltd

4. VarleyRand RafiqM :PrinciplesofRetailManagement,PalgraveMacmillan,Basingstoke

5. A.J.Lamba :TheArtofRetailing,McGrawHill

6. SwapnaPradhan :RetailingManagement—Text&Cases,McGraw-Hill

7. SujaNair :RetailManagement,HimalayaPublication

8. RogerCox&PaulBrittain :Retailing—AnIntroduction,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall

9. P.K.Sinha&D.P. Uniyal :ManagingRetailing,OxfordUniversityPress.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 45 STRATEGICMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the presentcourse is to develop analytical skillsfor the formulation and implementation of marketdriven strategies. It also aims at recognizing, embracing, and managing change by focusing on higher-level strategicissues and decision making to deliver superior value to customers global market and competitive in situations. Classparticipation through case discussion will befundamentaltothedevelopmentoftheseskills.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-An Introduction to Strategic Marketing: The Changing Role of Marketing Marketing in 21st century, Factors responsible for the change and their impact, Dimensions of Strategic Marketing, Challenges of StrategicMarketing. Market Driven Strategy Identifying Distinctive Capabilities, Creating Value for Customer, EstablishingStrategicFocus, SettingMarketingObjectives.
- ➡Relationship Strategy-Market Segmentation Strategy Creating New Market Space, Matching Value Opportunities and Capabilities, Target Market Strategies, Positioning Strategy
- → ProductStrategy-ProductStrategies-ProductStrategyIssues&Challenges,ProductLife-CycleStrategies,StrategiesNewProduct, BrandingStrategies,Packaging Strategies
- → Pricing Strategies Analyzing Customer Price Sensitivity and Competitors' Response, Legal & Ethical IssuesinPricing, Price Positioning, PricingStrategies&Pricingmodels
- ▶ Product Strategy-Integrated Marketing Communication Strategies Setting IMC Objectives, Deciding Role of Promotion, Pullvs. Push Strategies, Advertising Strategy, Creative Strategy, Media Strategy, Strategies for Sales Promotion, Publicity & Direct Marketing.
- **Distribution Strategy**-Channel Objectives, Role Performed by Distribution System, Strategies at differentChannelLevels, ImplementationStrategies



MB MO 45 STRATEGICMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

→ Suggested Case Readings-State Bank of India Competitive Strategies of a Market Leader; Sony Ericsson's MobileMusic Strategy; Monster Inc. Strategic Growth in India; Starbucks: Selling Experience; Bausch & Lomb EffectivePositioning; Horlicks' & Cadbury's Repositioning Strategies; The Nirma Story; Pepsico's 'Focus' Strategy; Launch ofAmaron Automotive Batteries; Hindustan Times Vs Times Of India; Promotional Strategies of Cellular ServiceProviders in India; Cox and Kings Service with a Difference; Social Marketing Lessons from CRY in India; Dell'sDistributionsSystem.

REFERENCE

CarolH. Anderson
 D. W. Cravens&N. F.Piercy
 StrategicMarketing, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
 StrategicMarketing, McGraw Hill/Irwin
 O.C. Ferrell, Michael D. Hartline
 Strategic Marketing, South-Western Cengage

4. BoyodWlker,MullinsLarrech :MarketingStrategy,McGrawHill

5. Colin, David J.: Strategic Marketing Management; Planning, Implementation & Control: Pearson Richard M.

S.Wilson; Gilligan, Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann

6. Aaker, David :StrategicMarketing, Wiley-India

7. GeorgeS. :MarketDrivenStrategyDay;ProcessofCreatingValue, FreePress

8. J.P. Guiltinan, G. W.Paul, T. J.Madden :MarketingManagementStrategiesandPrograms, McGraw-HillCompanies

9. Jain, Subhash : Marketing; Planning and Strategy, South-Western College Pub

 10. KerinRoger,PetersonRobert
 :StrategicMarketingManagement,AllynandBacon

 11. P.Baines, R.Brennan &PGarneau
 :ContemporaryStrategicMarketing,Palgrave

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mar
	ks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will be longans wertype and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required	70
tobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation TotalMarks	100



MB MO 46 ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to start a discussion on the challenges of marketing research and analyzing consumer behavior in the dynamically developing global environment. Relevant advanced marketing research approaches, concepts and tools are being presented, discussed and applied by students within a course project.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction to Marketing Research-Nature and Scope of Marketing Research; Role of Marketing Research in theDesigningandImplementationofMarketingPrograms;theMarketingResearchProcess;MarketingResearchDesigns

⇒TheSource&CollectionofData-

ObservationalMethods; AttitudeMeasurementTechniques; MotivationalResearchTechniques; AdministrationofSurveys—Methods&Techniques, UseofQuestionnaire&Schedules.

- →Introduction to Marketing Data Analysis-Review of Basic Descriptive Statistics; Introduction to SPSS;DataReading&Coding; SimpleInferential StatisticalAnalysisTools
- ➡Multivariate Data Analysis Techniques-Regression Analysis (Advertising Budget Decisions etc.) Violation of Assumptions in Regression Analysis & Therapy, Types of Regression Analysis Factor Analysis (Questionnaire Development & Advertising Theme Decisions etc.) Fundamental Theorem & Central Concept, Factor Extraction Methods & Criteria, Factor Rotation & Scores Cluster Analysis (Market Segmentation etc.) Concepts and Process, Hierarchical versus Non-hierarchical Cluster Algorithms, Linkage Methods, Determination of Cluster Number, Interpretation and Profiling of Cluster Solutions Discriminant Function Analysis (Brand & Product Line Decisionsetc.) Significance Tests and Wilks Lambda, Standardized Canonical Discriminant Function Coefficients, Structure Matrix, Interpreting Discriminant Functions and Classification.
- → Manufician Research are Sixed in the (Streategy roup of student model tion) pply this course learning in a real marketing research project of their interest area with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.

REFERENCE The Resident Provided Health Resident Provided Health Resident Provided Health Resident Resi

- 1. Reliability and Validity. :Marketing Research An Applied Orientation, Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 2. WilliamG.Zikmund :BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning,NewDelhi
- 3. Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi
- 4. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch, TataMcGrawHill,
- 5. Karlinger, Fred N. :Foundations of Behavioural Research.
- 6. Aaker, Kumar, and Day : Marketing Research, John Willey
- 7. ChurchillandIaccubucci :MarketingResearch:MethodologicalFoundations,CengageLearning
- 8. Coakes, Sheridan and Clara Ong: SPSS

Version 18.0 for Windows: Analysis without Anguish, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. List of cases and specific references including research papers, articles and books will be announced in the class.



MB	MO	46	ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 best out of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Particle ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 41 TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the concept of Total Quality Management, which hinges on continuous improvements astheoremission of the uppermanagement. Zero-defector non-conformance is the operational objective of an organization. It intends to explain concept and strategies for implementing and managing quality for product and services, to discuss various aspects and interfaces within and outside the system.

CourseStructure:

- **→ Understanding Quality-**Quality, Competitiveness and Customers, Understanding and Building the QualityChains,ManagingQuality, Qualitystartswith understandingtheNeeds,Qualityinallfunctions.
- → Models and Frameworks for Total Quality Management-Early TQM Frameworks. Quality award models, thefourPsandthree CsofTQM-A new modelsforTQM.
- ⇒Policy, Strategyand Goal Deployment-Integrating TQM intothe Policy and Strategy, The Development of Policies and Strategies.
- → **Design for Quality-**Design,Innovation and Improvement, The Design Process, Quality Function Deployment(QFD)
 - The House of Quality, Specifications and Standards, Design in the Service sector,
 Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis (FMECA), the links between good designand Managing the Business.
- ⇒ Performance Measurement Framework-Performance measurement and improvement cycle, Cost of Quality, the Process model for Quality Costing, A performance measurement Framework, The implementation of performancemeasurementsystems.
- ⇒Benchmarking-The Why and What of Benchmarking, The purpose and Practice of Benchmarking, The role ofBenchmarking in Change, Communicating, Managing stakeholders and lowering Barriers, Choosing Benchmarking-Driven Change activitieswisely.
- ⇒ Process Management-Process ManagementDesign, Process.Classificationframework andProcess Modeling,ProcessFlowcharting. Leadership, Peopleand ImplementationaspectofProcessManagement.
- ⇒ Process Redesign/ Engineering-Re- Engineering the Organization, What is BPR and what does it do, Processes for redesign, The Redesign Process, BPR-the Peopleand the Leaders.
- ⇒QualityManagementSystem-
 - ConceptofQualityManagementSystem,QualityManagementSystemrequirements,other managementsystemsandmodels,ImprovementsmadetoQualityManagementSystems.
- **Continuous Improvement-**A Systematic approach, Some basic tools and techniques, Statistical Process Control,Some additional techniques for Process Design and Improvement, Taguchi Methods for Process Improvement, SixSigma, The DRIVEFrameworkforcontinuousimprovement.
- → Human Resource Management-Introduction, Strategic alignment of HRM policies, Effective

Communication, Employee Empowerment and involvement, Training and Development, Teams and Teamwork

 → Communications,
 Innovation
 and Learning-Communicating

 the
 Quality
 Strategy, Communicating

 the Qualitymessage, Communication, Learning, Education and Training.

→Implementing TQM-TQM and the Management of Change, Planning the Implementation of TQM, Sustainedimprovement.

- 1. Bank, J. :The Essence of Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall.
- 2. Dale, B.G. (ed) :Managing Quality, Philip Allen, Hemel Hempstead
- 3. Feigenbaum, A.V. :Total Quality Control, McGraw Hill, New York.
- 4. NasaoNemoto :TotalQualitýControlforManagement,EnglewoodCliffs, N.J.PrenticeHallInc.



5. Crosby, P. B. :Qualityis Free, McGrawHill, NewYork.

Juran, J.M., (ed) :QualityControlHandbook,McGrawHill,NewYork.

Kehoe, D.F. : The Fundamentals of QualityManagement, Chapman & Hall, London Grant, E.L., & R.S. Leavenworth: Statistical Quality Control, McGraw Hill, New York.

:QualityPlanningandAnalysis,McGrawHill,NewYork. 9. J.J. M. &F. Gryana

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 42 INVENTORYMANAGEMENTANDCONTROL

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic concepts, principles, problems, and procedures in inventory management and provide the student an appreciation of the crucial role of inventory and materials management in the efficiency, competitiveness, and profitability of a business organization. Further it will also help in formulation and application of methods and models for inventory management.

CourseStructure:

- **⇒Inventory concept-**Importance & Scope of Inventory Control, Types of Inventory, functions, use; Dependent andIndependent Demand of Inventory, Costs Associated with Inventory, Selective Inventory Control, Classification ofitems, and Inventory control with deterministic and stochastic demands with and without lead time. Understandinglead time.Internalandexternalleadtime.Cumulativeleadtime.
- **Strategic Inventory Management**-Objectives and Importance of the inventory management function reference toProfitability,Strategy,customersatisfactionandCompetitiveAdvantage.CompetitiveInvent orymanagement, Reduce Inventory Costs through Inventory Strategies: Benchmarking, Streamline process, Know vour vendors, Establish avendorscorecard, Manageyour vendors, Negotiate terms, Providelimitless toinformationsystems, Invest in systems, Invest in inventory control staff, Consistent forecasting philosophy, Review, recite, andretainkeydata, Clear aday's-work-in-aday, Liquidation, Inbound freight, Importing.

→InventoryClassification-

Itsusein controlling inventory, Setuptime and inventory control, safety stock determination considering service level. Strategies to increase Inventory Turns, Reduce throughput time, Reduce WIP, eliminate waste, and reduce inventory level in service and manufacturing organizations.

⇒Inventory models-Fixed Order Versus Fixed Interval systems –Developing Special Quantity Discount Models –

InventoryModelforManufacturedItems-

EconomicLotSizewhenStockReplenishmentisinstantaneous.,PerishableInventories,alloc ationanddistributionmodelforperishableproducts,Continuouslydeterioratinginventory models, age dependent perishability, Periodic ReviewModels with Stochastic Demand, Single period(Newsboy)

Models, Dynamic Inventory Models with Stochastic Demand

➡ Material Requirement Planning Systems (MRP)-Meaning, purpose and advantage of MRP, Data Requirements and Management —Bill of Materials, Master Production Schedules, process of MRP, output of MRP. Make Or BuyDecisions: Concept of outsourcing, Factors influencing Make Or Buy Decisions, Trends in Make Or Buy Decisions incontext of core competency.

→ Materials Management-MM in JIT Environment: Zero inventory concept, Excess Inventory: Roadblock to World- Class Manufacturing, Materials management in JIT environment, Vendor Managed Inventory, vendor relationship in JIT context.

- E.L. Porteus :FoundationsofStochasticInventoryTheory,StanfordUniv.Press,
- 2. P.H.Zipkin :FoundationsofInventoryManagement,Irwin/McGraw-Hill,
- 3. ISahin :RegenerativeInventorySystems,SpringerVerlag,
- 4. Zipkin :FoundationsofInventoryManagement-McGrawHill.
- 5. Seetharama L Narsimhan, Dennis W McLeavy & Peter J Billington: Production



Planning and Inventory Control - Prentice Hall Of India PvtLtd

J.R.TonyArnold&StephenN.Chapman:IntroductionToMaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall

J.R. TonyAmold&Stephenix.Chapman:Introduction TowaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHallPTR
 RichardJ.Tersine :PrinciplesofInventoryandMaterialsManagement-PrenticeHallPTR
 MaxMuller :EssentialsofInventoryManagement-AMACOM/AmericanManagementAssociation
 J HGreene :ProductionAndInventoryControl-HomewoodIII:RichardDIrwin
 Silver,E.&Peterson.R. :DecisionSystemforInventoryManagementandProductionControl,Wiley,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	00	43	BUSINESSPROCESSREENGINEERING

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Business Process Reengineering (BPR) is a systematic approach to helping an organization analyze and improve itsprocesses. Allsystems are designed, developed and engineered to support business processes. Therefore, an understanding of the business processes is crucial to choosing how to build and manage systems.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction to Business Processes, Business Process Excellence, Steps for Business Process Reengineering, BPRinInformationTechnologyandSystems
- ➡ ResearchOpportunitiesinBusinessProcessTechnology,BPRImplementationMethodolo gy,SemanticsofBusinessProces sModels, WhenShould aProcessbeStarted, Stepsto ProgressBPRfromProjecttoProgram
- → Success Factors in BPR, Decomposing Business Processes, Structured Business Process Specification, ManagingBarrierstoBPRSuccess
- **Software Reengineering**, the Process Audit, Functional Information System, Workflow Technology and HumanComputer Interaction, Lean Manufacturing and the Environment, Functional Information System, Service OrientedArchitecture
- **⇒**CasestudiesandproblemsrelatingtorealworldcontemporaryissuesinBPR

- Draheim, D.: Business Process Technology: A Unified View on Business Processes, Workflows & Applications, Springer Verlag
- 2. H., Michael & C, James : Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for BusinessRevolution. New York: HarperCollinsPublishers.Inc.
- 3. C.James:ReengineeringManagement:TheMandateforNewLeadership,NewYork:HarperCollinsPublishers,Inc.
- 4. Darnton, Gand Darnton, M: Business Process Analysis, Intern. Thompson Business Press,
- 5. D. Thomas H.: Process Innovation; Reengineering Work through Information Technology, Harvard Business School Press,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	00	44	ADVANCEDOPERATIONSRESEARCH

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to make the learner familiar with the advanced operations research techniques and their applications in managerial decision making.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Allocation-Introduction, general Linear Programming problems, Transportation Problems, Assignment Programming, Transportation and Assignment Problems by computer package.
- → Theory of Games-Introduction, Assumptions, Definitions and Classification of Games, Two Person Zero SumGames, Pure Strategies and Saddle Point, Mixed Strategies, Shortcut method for finding optimum mixed strategies, Solution of Games by Dominance, Graphical Solution of Games, Solution by Linear Programming, Solution by Computer package.
- → Queuing Theory- Introduction, Queuing and Cost Behaviour, Definitions for Queuing Systems, Single Channel, Single Server Queuing Model (M/M/1), Economic Aspects of Queuing Solution by Computer package
- → Simulation-Introduction, Steps involved in Monte Carlo Simulation, Application of Simulation Method, Advantagesand DisadvantagesofSimulation.
- → Market Analysis-Introduction, Markov Process, Transition Matrix, and Prediction of Market Shares for FuturePeriods, SteadyStateConditions, AbsorbingChains, and SolutionbyComputer package.
- → Replacement Models-Introduction, Replacement of Equipment which deteriorates with time, Replacement of itemsthatFailCompletely, StaffingProblems, Solution with the help of computer, individual and Group Replacement.

REFERENCE

 HarveyJ.Greenberg,FredericH.Murphy,SusanH.Shaw:AdvancedTechniquesinthePracticeofOperationsResearch, NorthHolland

2. QuantitativeAnalysisforBusinessDecision :H.Bierman,C.P.Bonini,&W.H.Houseman,RichardD.IrwinInc.

3. F.S.Hiller&G.J.Lieberman :IntroductiontoOperationsResearch.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to analyze manufacturing service process for methods improvement, to learn the techniques and procedure of methods, study and work measurement including standard. of time to develop competence inapplying methodologyof workstudyandvalueengineeringto designof worksystems.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Productivity-Introduction, Productivity Index, Measurement of Individual worker's productivity, Productivity of Capital, Motion and Time Study and Productivity
- ⇒ Definition, Scope and History of Motion and Time Study-Definition of Motion and Time Study, Work MethodsDesign, WorkMeasurement, Scope, NonmanufacturingActivities, Taylor's use of TimeStudy, Taylor's Investigation of Shoveling, Motion Study as it was developed by the Gilbreths, Micro-motion Study, The CycleGraphandtheChrono-cycleGraph.
- ⇒The General Problem Solving Process-Problem Definition, Analysis of Problem, Search for Possible Solutions. Evaluation of Alternatives. Recommendations for action.
- ⇒Work Methods Design-Procedure, Selection, Recording Techniques, Process analysis, Setting up Time ReductionTechniques, Fundamental Hand Motions, Motion Study and Micro-motion Study, Equipments making the MotionPictures, Film Analysis, The use of Fundamental Hand Motions, Principles of Motion Economy as related to the useoftheHumanBody,WorkplaceandDesignofTools&Equipment.
- ⇒Time Study-Equipments, Process, Determining the Rating Factor, Allowances, Time Standard from Standard Dataand Formulas, Computer Aided Time Study, Computerized Machine Equipment Downtime Monitoring and andReporting,PredeterminedTimeSystems:TheWorkFactorSystem,Methods-TimeMeasurement, WorkSampling.
- WagePayment-TheRelationofMotionandTimeStudytoWageIncentives,MultifactorWageIncentivePlans.
- ⇒Advance Work Study-Synthetic Time Standards and Introduction to Predetermined Motion Time Systems and Standards, Business Process Analysis and Mapping, Basic Work System, **Physical** and Cognitive Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis, Office Planning and Design and Office Planning and Design and Office Planning and Office P sisandCreativeideageneration.

REFERENCE

- NiebelB.W.&Freivalds A :Methods,StandardsandWorkDesign,McGrawHill
- 2. ILO :IntroductiontoWorkStudy,UniversalPublishingCorporation.
- 3. BarnesRM
 - :MotionandTimeStudy:DesignandMeasurementofWork,JohnWiley&Sons
- 4. MeyersF.E.andStewartJ.R.:MotionandTimeStudy,PrenticeHall.
 5. MundelM.E. :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProduction
- :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProductivity,PrenticeHall :ValueEngineering;APlanforInnovation,BocaRaton,St.LuciePress. RichardPark
- Babbage, Charles

:OntheEconomyofMachinery&Manufacturers,CharlesKnight,PallMall,East,London. 8. Gilbreth,F.B.andL.M. :FatigueStudy,MacmillanCo.,NewYork.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB	oo	46	MAINTENANCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thiscourseintendstodevelopfamiliaritywiththeroleofmaintenancemanagementforcompetitivea dvantage, structuring

th

e maintenance function, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance strategies and policies formanagingoperation, productivity, quality and growth.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction-Asset Management, Failures: There Consequences, Role of Maintenance in Failures, Maintenance: Anoverview, Maintenance: AnImportant Tool of Planned Productivity, The Extended role of Maintenance.
- **→** MaintenanceobjectivesandFunctions-

Maintenanceobjectives, Downtimecontrol/management, The Two-Pronged Attack.

→ Maintenance **Organization-**Maintenance

> engineering organizational

prerequisites, factors

determiningeffectivenessofamaintenance organization.

→ MaintenanceSystems-

BreakdownMaintenance,RoutineMaintenance,PlannedMaintenance,PreventiveMaintenance,

- PredictiveMaintenance,CorrectiveMaintenance, DesignoutMaintenance.

 → DesignOfMaintenanceSystemsCriticalityDetermination,MaintenanceSystemDesignOptimization.

 → Total Planned Maintenance System & Documentation-Planning, System Components, Equipment Record Card,Scheduling Process, Work Specification, Maintenance Records & Documentation, History Record Card, DefectAnalysisRecord, MaintenanceWorkorder, Information Analysis, MaintenanceControlSystem.
- **CalibrationandQuality-**CalibrationSystem,MaintenanceQuality
- **→** MaintenanceTraining,IncentivesandSafetyManagement-

NeedforMaintenanceTraining,PlanningforTrainingMaintenanceIncentives,DesignPrinciples,Safety PrinciplesandGuidel ines,SafetyManagement.

⇒ComputersinMaintenanceandMaintenanceBudget-

ComputerSystems, Areas of Computer Application, Maintenance Budget

- Energy Saving Through Planned Maintenance-Energy Saving, Cleaning & Cycling Replacement, EconomizingonLight.
- Investment Decision(FID) ⇒Facility Life Cvcle

influencing Costing-Factors Facility Investment

Decisions, Alternative sto Facility Investment Decisions, Facility

InvestmentDecisions,ConceptofEconomicLife,TheMathematicalModel, TimeValueofMoney,CapitalRecoveryFactor,Depreciation.

- **⇒Evaluation of Maintenance Management-**Need for Evaluation, Challenges in Maintenance Management
 - Function, Parameters in Expectations, Background of Maintenance Function, Equipment
- Discard Policy, SWOT Analysis, Evaluation Process of Plant Engineering, Evaluation by
- Subjective Methods

ObjectiveCriteriaofEvaluation,MaintenanceManagement-FuturisticScenario.

REFERENCE

1. Balachand, B.S. : Designand Management to Life Cycle Costing.



- Bullock.J.H.
 - :MaintenancePlanningandControl,NationalAssociationofAccountants,NewYork Get,K.H.,andBakh,I.C.:ModelsofPreventiveMaintenance,NorthHolland,Amsterdam.
- :CompleteHandbookofMaintenance,PrenticeHallEnglewoodCliffs Heintzeiman, J.E.
- Hibi,S.
 - :HowtoMeasureMaintenancePerformance,AsianProductivityOrganization,Tokyo.
- 6. Husband.T.M. :MaintenanceManagementandTerotechnology,Westmead-SaxonHouse,London.
- :MaintenanceManagement,AmericanManagementAssociation,NewYork. 7.
- Cooling, W.C. TerryW. :ComputerizedMaintenanceManagementSystems,IndustrialPressNewYork
 :MaintenancemanagementTechniques.McGrawHill
 :ManagementofIndustrialMaintenance,Butterworths,London.
- Corder, A.A.
- 10. Harriss, Ellya, M.J.
- 11. Higgins, L. R. and Morrrow, L. C.: Maintenance Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill New York.
- :MaintenanceManagement,HealthandCompany,LexingtonD.C.,UK. 12. Mann, L., Jr.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S

th

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation TotalMarks	100

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT SEMESTERIII

EntrepreneurshipManagement(SESSIONAL)

Concept and Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Classification and type of entrepreneurs, natureand importance of Entrepreneurs, Opportunity Assessment in Entrepreneurship: FeasibilityPlan Outline, Environmental Assessment in Entrepreneurship, EntrepreneurialVentures andFinancial Analysis, Writing an Effective Business Plan, Financial Sources for EntrepreneurialVentures: VentureCapitalfinancing, Angelinvestors and oth ers, Entrepreneurialiss uesinvarious cultural context.

StrategicManagement

Introductiontocorporatestrategy, Thestrategic management process, Environmental appraisal, socio-political and legal, Organizational Appraisal, Competitive Advantage, Corporatelevel strategies, Strategic Analysis and choice, Strategy Implementation, Tailoring strategy to fitspecific industry and company situations, Changing nature of Strategies in

e New Millennium, Strategies in international business.

LegalaspectofBusiness(SESSIONAL)

The Indian Contract Act, 1872, Nature, offer and acceptance consideration, Agreement vis-à-viscontract, void agreement & void able contract, Capacity to contract, Free Consent, Legality ofObject, Agreement not declared void, Contingent contracts, The Companie sAct, 1956, Modificatio nin Companies Act, Companies Act, 2013, Nature of Company, Registration & Inc.

orporation,MOA,Art

iclesofAssociationitsrelationwithmemorandumofAssociation,Prospectus,
Members



hip,

KindsofShareCapital,Debentures,Directors-

Position, Appointment, Removal, Power & Duties, Majority Powers and Minority Rights, Prevention

ofOppressionan

dMis-

management, Compromises Arrangements and Reconstructions and Winding Up, Lawsof Partnership, Nature, Relations and Dissolutions, Introduction to Industrial Law, Employee Provident Fund and Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Definitions of Consumer, Person, Goods, Service,

Trader,

Manufacturer, Unfairand Restrictive Trade Practices, The Information Technology Act, 2000, Digital Signature, Electronic Governance,

Electronic Records, Certifying

Authorities, Introduction to Corporate Tax Planning, Direct

Taxes: Income Tax, Corporate Tax, Indirect Taxes: GST,

VAT, Central Excise, Incidence and Impact, Recent Developments in Tax Polic y.

HEALTHCAREENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththehealthcareenvironment
- Tounderstandtheconceptsofmanagementwithrelevancetohospitals

UNITI

Introduction – Theoretical frame work - Environment - Internal and External – EnvironmentalScanning–EconomicEnvironment–CompetitiveEnvironment–NaturalEnvironment–PoliticoLegalEnvironment– SocioCulturalEnvironment-InternationalandTechnologicalEnvironment.

UNITII

A Conceptual Approach to Understanding the Health Care Systems – Evolution – InstitutionalSetting - Out Patient services – Medical Services – Surgical Services – Operating department –Pediatric services – Dental services – Psychiatric services – Casualty & Emergency services –HospitalLaboratoryservices—Anesthesiaservices—ObstetricsandGynecologyservices—Neuro –Surgeryservice—Neurologyservices.

UNITIII

Overview of Health Care Sector in India – Primary care – Secondary care – Tertiary care – RuralMedicalcare–urbanmedicalcare–curativecare–Preventivecare–General&specialHospitals-UnderstandingtheHospitalManagement–RoleofMedical,NursingStaff,Paramedical and Supporting Staff - Health Policy - Population Policy - Drug Policy – MedicalEducation Policy

UNITIV

Health Care Regulation–WHO,InternationalHealth regulations,IMA, MCI.State

MedicalCouncilBodies,HealthuniversitiesandTeachingHospitalsandotherHealthcareDelivery Systems

UNITV

Epidemiology – Aims – Principles – Descriptive, Analytical and Experimental Epidemiology - Methods-Uses

REFERENCES

Seth.M.L.MACROECONOMICS, Laksminarayana Agrawal,

Edu, Pub. Agra. 1996 Peter, Z&Fredrick, B. HEALTHECONOMICS, Oxford Pub., New York, 1997 Shannugan sundaram, Y., HEALTHECONOMICS, Oxford Pub. New York, 1997



HOSPITALARCHITECTURE, PLANNING AND MAINTENANCE

Objectiv es:

- > TounderstandthenecessityofarchitectureandplanninginHospitals
- > Togetfamiliarisedwiththedesigningandmaintenanceofhospitalsystems

UNITI

Hospitalasasystem: Definition of hospital – classification of hospitals – changing role ofhospitals– roleofhospitaladministrator–hospitalasasystem–hospital&community.

UNITII

Planning: Principles of planning – regionalization - hospital planning team – planning process –size of the hospital – site selection – hospital architect – architect report – equipping a hospital –interiors&graphics– construction&commissioning– planningforpreventinginjuries–electricalsafety

UNITIII

Technicalanalysis: Assessmentofthedemandandneedforhospitalservices—factors influencing hospital utilization—bedplanning—landrequirements—project cost—spacer equirements—hospital drawings & documents-preparing project report.

UNITIV

Hospitalstandardsanddesign: Buildingrequirement—Entrance&AmbulatoryZone—DiagnosticZone—IntermediateZone—Criticalzone—ServiceZone—Administrativezone—List of Utilities — Communication facility — Biomedical equipment -Voluntary & Mandatorystandards—Generalstandards—Mechanicalstandards—
Electricalstandards— standardforcentralizedmedicalgassystem—standardsforbiomedicalwaste

UNITV

Facilitiesplanning: Transport—Communication—Foodservices—Mortuary—Informationsystem—Minorfacilities—others.

REFERENCES

G.D.Kunders, DESIGNINGFORTOTALQUALITYINHE

ALTHCARE

GuptaS.K;SunilKantChandraShekhar;RSatpathy,MODERNTRENDSINPLANNINGAND DESIGNING OF HOSPITALS

SyedAminTabish,HOSPITALANDNURSINGHOMESPLANNING,ORGANISATIONS&MANA GE MENT

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALS, FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT



HEALTHCARELAWS, ETHICS AND MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

Objectives:

- > Togetacquaintedwiththelegalprovisionandissuesrelatedtohealthcare
- > Tofamiliarisewiththemedicalterminologies
- > Tounderstandtheethicalissuesinhealthcaresystem

UNITI

LawsrelatingtoHospitalformation:Promotion-Formingsociety-TheCompaniesAct-LawofPartnership- ASampleConstitutionfortheHospital-TheTamilNaduClinicsAct—MedicalEthics-

UNITII

LawsrelatingPurchasesandfunding:Lawofcontracts-LawofInsurance-ExportImportPolicy-FEMA- ExemptionofIncomeTaxforDonations-

TaxObligations:FilingReturnsandDeductionsatSource.LawspertainingtoHealth:CentralBirthsandDeathsRegistrationAct,19 69-Recentamendments—

MedicalTerminationofPregnancyAct,1971–InfantMilkSubstitutes,FeedingBottles and InfantFoodAct, 1992.

UNITIII

LawspertainingtoHospitals:TransplantationofHumanOrgansAct,1994—PrenatalDiagnosticTechniques(RegulationandPreventionofMisuse)Act,1994—MedicalNegligence –MedicoLegalCase—DyingDeclaration-

MClactonmedicaleducation. The Biomedical Waste

(ManagementandHandling)Rules-RadiationSafetySystem.

UNITIV

Medical Terminology- Glossary of medical terms: major Diseases and medical specialties-Roots, Prefixes, Suffixes, Abbreviations and symbols-Common roots: element referring to, usage and definition-Common prefixes and suffixes-Common abbreviations: departments, time, general health care, routes of medication and laborator y-Symbols.

UNITV

Illness-Classificationanddescriptionofdiseases-InfectionControl-Medicalasepsis,Nosocomial infection and communicable diseases, Reservoir, carrier and mode of transmission-Overview of Hospital Services -Intensive care unit – Coronary care Unit – Burns, paraplegic &Malignant disease treatment – Hospital welfare services – Hospital standing services – Indian redcrosssociety—Nursingservices-Pharmacy—MedicalStores—Housekeeping—WardManagement – Central sterile supply department-Medical Records – Fatal documents – MedicalRegisters—Statutoryrecords.

REFERENCES

BMSakharkar, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING— JaypeebrothersPublications.

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza; HOSPITALADMINISTRATION—Jaypeebrothers Medical Publishers



PATIENTCAREMANAGEMENT

Objectiv

es:

- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofpatientcaremanagement
- > Tobeacquaintedwiththedisasterandsafety&SecurityManagementinHopitals

UNITI

Patientcentricmanagement-Conceptofpatientcare, Patient-

centricmanagement, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managers in en hancing care, Patient couns

eling&Practicalexamplesofpatientcentricmanagementinhospitals-

Patientsafetyandpatientriskmanagement.

UNITII

Qualityinpatientcaremanagement-

Definingquality, Systems approach toward squality, Toward saquality framework, Keytheories and concepts, Models for quality improvement & Variations in practice

UNITIII

Patientclassificationsystems and the role of case mix-

Why down eed to classify patients, Types of patient classification systems, ICD9 (CM, PM), Casemix classification systems, DRG,

HBG,ARDRG,CasemixinnovationsandPatientempoweringclassificationsystems.

UNITIV

Medical ethics & auditory procedures-Ethical principles, Civic rights, Consumer Protection Act, Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission, Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central &

statelaws, Useofinvestigational drugs, Introduction/need&procedures formedical audit, Auditadm inistration & Regulating committees-Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trustand ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights –

universalaccessibility-equityandsocialjustice, humandignity

UNITV

Disasterpreparedness-

Policies&proceduresforgeneralsafety,firesafetyprocedureforevacuation, disaster plan and crisis management . Policies & procedures for

maintaining medicalrecords,e-

records, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

REFERENCES:

GoelSL&KumarR.HOSPITALCORESERVICES:HOSPITALADMINISTRATIONOF

THE21STCENTURY2004ed., DeepDeepPublicationsPvtLtd:NewDelhi

GuptaS&KantS.Hospital&HealthCareAdministration:AppraisalandReferralTreatise1998

ed., Jaypee, NewDelhi

SEMESTER-IV

BusinessEthics

Importance of Ethical Behaviour, theories of ethics and ethics projects, Moral development

inhumans,theories,concepts,MoralFrameworksforBusinessand
Organizational Life,IndividualEthics, Values, and Purpose, Professional
Responsibility: Concept and Importance,Conflicts and Ethical Dilemmas
– moral & ethical dilemmas, Ethics and Business: A sense ofbusiness
ethics,Ethics and International Business: Ethics Issues beyond borders,
Ethics andEconomics: Ethical concerns of economic individuals
and societies, Ethics and

Environment:EnvironmentalEthicsAwareness,BusinessDisciplines— Productionrelatedethicalissues,Business Disciplines — International standards, corporate governance,

corporate

citizenship, Global reportinginitiatives, Global compact, Millennium development goals, etc



HOSPITALOPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

Objectiv

es:

- Toidentifytheimportantfunctionsanditsmanagement inHospitals
- > TofamiliarisewiththesupportingservicesandprocurementmanagementofHospitals

UNITI

FrontOffice-Admission-Billing-MedicalRecords-AmbulatoryCare-DeathinHospital-Brought-inDead-MaintenanceandRepairsBioMedicalEquipment

UNITII

ClinicalServices-ClinicalDepartments—Outpatientdepartment(OPD)—Introduction—Location — Types of patients in OPD — Facilities — Flow pattern of patients — Training and Coordination; Radiology — Location — Layout — X-Ray rooms — Types of X-Ray machines — Staff -USG — CT –MRI— ECG.

UNITIII

Supporting Services – House Keeping –Linen and Laundry, - Food Services - Central SterileSupplyDepartment(CSSD)

UNITIV

Facility Location and Layout importance of location, factors, general steps in location selection -Types of lay outs – product, process, service facility layout-Work standards, techniques of workmeasurement-Work sampling, calibration of hospital equipments.

Productivity measures, valueaddition,capacityutilization,productivity—capitaloperations,HRincentivescalculation,applications in hospital.

UNITV

Purchasingstrategyprocess—organizingthepurchasingfunction—financialaspectsofpurchasing—tacticalandoperationalapplicationsinpurchasing,InventoryManagement:valuationandaccountingforinventory—physicallocationandcontrolofinventory—planningandreplenishmentconcepts—protectinginventory;ValueManagement,Valueengineering,valueanalysis.

REFERENCES

MadhuriSharma, ESSENTIALSFORHOSPITALSUPPORTSERVICESANDPHY SICALINFRASTRUCTURE,

SakharkarBM, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALSADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING, *Jaypee*

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza, HOSPITALADMINISTRATION, *NewDelhi*, 200

PrabhuKM,SoodSK,HOSPITALLABORATORYSERVICESORGANIZATIO NAND

MANAGEMENT, Journal of Academy of Hospital Administration, 2 (@) 1990



PURCHASEMANAGEMENTANDINVENTORYCONTROLINHOS PITALS

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththeconceptsofprocurement
- > Tounderstandstoresmanagement andinventorycontrolsystem

UNITI

PrinciplesofLogisticManagement:DefinitionofLogisticsManagement-FunctionsofLogisticsManagement- PrinciplesofPurchaseManagement-Tenderingprocedures-procurementprocedure-Vendordevelopmentandrating-Methodsofpayment-Letterofcredit

-Foreigncurrency-payments.-Importdocumentation.

UNITII

Inventorycontrol:Definition-objectivesofInventoryControl—TypesofInventorycost—Typesof Inventory Control — Pareto's law -ABC /VED / SDE Analysis — Lead Time — Buffer stock — Reorderlevel—EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ)— TypesofInventory Controlsystems.

UNITIII

Stores Management- location and layout – Standardization, Codification and Classification ofmaterials– Materialaccountingandphysical distribution–Storedocumentation – condemnation and disposal of scrap, surplus and obsolete materials – Types of stores in a Hospital.

UNITIV

Equipment Planning and Procurement: Steps in equipment selection – Utilization index – Factorsleading to poor utilization of equipment- planning and procurement of spares / accessories /consumables.

UNITV

Recent trends in Materials Management: Types of Materials used and stored in a Hospital–Computerization of Materials function – MIS Reports – Concept and frame work of supply chainmanagement-conceptofJustintime andCentralpurchasing.

REFERENCES:

Mr.KSMenon, STORESMANAGEMENT2ed., MacmillanIndiaLtd.,

Mr.RupnarayanBose,ANINTRODUCTIONTODOCUMENTARYCREDITS, *MacmillanIndiaLtd*

Mr.BSSahay, SUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT, *MacmillanIndiaLtd*

Mr.Gopalakrishnan&Sunderasan,MATERIALSMANAGEM ENT.



HOSPITALFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Togetfamiliarisedwithsupportservicesystems
- > Togetacquaintedwithhazardsanditsmanagementinhospitalenvironment

UNITI

NutritionandDietaryservices-Pharmacyservices-MedicalRecordsservices.

UNITII

FacilitiesEngineering-MaintenanceofCivilAssets-ElectricalsupplyandWatersupply-Medicalgaspipeline-PlumbingandSanitation-Airconditioningsystem-HotwaterandSteamsupply-CommunicationSystems-Biomedicalengineeringdepartmentsinmodernhospitals.

UNITIII

Laundryservices-Housekeepingservices-CSSD-Energyconservationmethods-AMC.

UNITIV

Ambulanceservices—Mortuaryservices—Hospitalsecurityservices.

UNITV

Disastermanagement–Firehazards–EngineeringHazards–Radiologicalhazards.-OutsourcingofSupportservices–Wastedisposalandmanagement-fewcasestudies.

REFERENCES:

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALANDFACILITIESPLANNINGANDDES IGNJacobKline, HANDBOOKOFBIO-MEDICALENGINEERING

WebsterJ.GandAlbertM.Coo,CLINICALENGINEERINGPRINCIPLESANDPRACTICES AntonyKelly,MAINTENANCEPLANNINGANDCONTROL



HospitalInformationSystems

Objectives:

- > TounderstandtheroleoflTinhospitalmanagement
- > Tofamiliarisewiththelatestdevelopmentsintechnologywithrelevancetohospitals

Unitl

TheInformationExplosion:Informationisimportant-Impactonsociety-Impactonteachingandlearning-ImpactonGovernment-ImpactonHealthcare-Thefutureofhealthcaretechnology-Thefuturehealthcarerecord-Preparingforthefuture-Summary.TheworldofInformatics.

Unitll

TheElectronichealthrecord:Functionsofthehealthrecord—
Changingfunctionsofthepatientsrecord— Advantagesofthepaperrecord—
Disadvantagesofthepaperrecord—Opticallyscannedrecords—Theelectronichealthrecord—
Automatingthepaperrecord—AdvantagesoftheEHR—DisadvantagesoftheEHR—
Bedsideorpoint-or-caresystems— HumanfactorsandtheEHR—
RoadblocksandchallengestoEHRimplementation—The future

UnitIII

SecuringtheInformation:PrivacyandconfidentialityandLaw—Whoownsthedata?—Security — Computer crime — Role of healthcare professionals — Summary. Information Systems cycle:The information systems cycle — Analysis — Design phase — Development — Implementation —Whysomeprojects fails?

UnitIV ElectronicCommunications:Abitofhistory–Hardwareandsoftwareforconnecting–Methodsofaccessinginformation–WorldWideWeb(WEB)–CommunicationTechnologies

UnitV

Telehealth— Historical perspective on telehealth — Types of Technology — Clinical initiatives

-Administrative initiatives— Advantages and Barriers of
telehealth—Future trends — SummaryThefutureofInformatics:GlobalizationofInformationTechnology—Electroniccommunication

- Knowledge management— Genomics — Advances in public health— Speech recognition — Wireless computing — Security

- Telehealth — Informatics Education — Barriers to InformationTechnologyimplementation

REFERENCES:

KathleenM.,INFORMATICSFORHEALTHCAREPROFE SSIONAL

JamesO'Brien,TateMcGrawHill,MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEM PeterNorton,INTRODUCTIONTOCOMPUTER, TataMcGrawHill



TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > TointroducewiththeTQMConcepts
- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofqualityinhospitalmanagement

UNITI

Qualitymission,policyandobjectives;concepts,evolutionanddeterminantsofquality;interpretation and process of qualityaudits; cost of quality and economics of quality.Concepts ofqualityimprovement,qualityassurance,businessscorecard.Contributionofqualitygurus:Shew hart,Juran,Figenbaum,Ishika wa,DemingandTaguchi;SPC,SQC,CWQC,TPM,TQC:

UNITII

Definition, underlying concepts, implementation and measurement of TQM, internal customer-

supplierrelationship,QFD,QualityCircles,Qualityimprovementteams,teamworkandmotivationinTQMimplementation,traini

ngandeducation, role of communication in implementing TQM, policy deployment.

UNITIII

Processes in service organization and their control, simple seven tools of quality control; checksheet, Histogram, Scatter diagram, Process Mapping, Cause and Effect diagram, Pareto analysis,control charts and Advanced tools of quality -SQC; control charts for variables- X, Xbar, and

Rchartsandcontrolchartsforattributesp,Np,andccharts.Acceptancesamplingplanandoccurrence.

UNITIV

Facetsofquality,qualityplanning,qualityimprovementmethods,Kaizen,qualityaudits,dicmealaudit,ac creditation,nursingcar estandards,SixSigma,JITandNABL

IntroductiontoIS02000,ISO14000,andISO18000.

Documentationofqualitysystems, qualitymanual, procedure manuals, workinstruction manuals and records for ISO 2000.

BenchmarkingandBusinessProcessReengineering:definition,methodologyanddesign,evaluation and analysis

UNITV

CurrenttrendsinTQM-Qualityinhealthcare, Accreditation-withspecialemphasison NABHAccreditation,

REFERENCES:

BesterfieldH.Dale, TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT, PearsonNewDelhi, 2005. SridharBhat, TOTAL

QUALITYMANAGEMENT, *HimalayaHousepub.*, *Mumbai*, 2002 **SundaraRajuS.M.**, TOTALQ UALITY

MANAGEMENT: APRIMER, *TataMcGrawHill*, **Srinivasan**, N.S. ANDV. NARAYANA, MANAGI NGQ UALIY-CONCEPTSANDTASKS,

NewAgeInternational, 1996.



Kume, H., MANAGEMENTOFQUALITY, Productivity Press, 1996

PUBLICHEALTHSYSTEMANDOUTREACHPROGRAMMES

Objectives:

- > Tounderstand thebasicconceptsand methodsofepidemiology
- > TogetfamiliarisedwiththeEmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem

UNITI

BasicconceptsandmethodsofEpidemiologyandapplicationtothevarietyofdiseaseproblems –HealthforallandprimaryHealthcare–Clinicaltrails–communitytrails–ethicalconsiderations–inference from epidemiologicalstudies.

UNITII

NationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoCommunicablediseases-Malaria,Filarial,Tuberculosis,Leprosy,AIDS,andSTDNationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoNonCommunicablediseases-Cancer,Blindness,Diabetes,andMentalHealth-Reproductiveandchildhealthprogramme(RCH)-Healthrelatednationalprogrammes-IntegratedChilddevelopmentscheme,watersupplyandsanitation,minimumneedsprogramme.

UNITIII

Alcoholismanddrugdependency: Alcoholandalcoholism—opioddruguse—cocaineandothercommonlyabuseddrugs—nicotineaddiction—settingupdeaddictionandrehabilitationcenters.

UNITIV

EnvironmentalandOccupationalhazards—Hazardsofenvironmentandworkplace—Sterilizations—Autoclaves—Wastedisposalmanagement(SolidsandLiquids)—Incinerators.

UNITV

EmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem—Safetysystems—ImmunizationandIsolationsystems—Communicationsystems—PublicHealthServiceSystems—HealthandPopulationpolicyandStrategies—DistrictHealthOrganization—Regionalizationofhealthcare.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

Gilienfeld, FOUNDATIONOFEPIDEMIOLOGY

Brilliant

Lawrence, SMALLPOXERADICATION IN INDIA Ronald Goldet.el., P

RE-

CESTSELFASSESSMENTANDREVIEWPRINCIPLESOFINTERNAL

MEDI

SUPPLYCHAIN Management 3rdsemester

SUPPLYCHAININFORMATIONSYSTEM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplainthevarioustechnologicalaspectsthataredescribedinthedifferentlogisticalbackground
- Toexplaintherealtimedescriptionupdatedtechnologiesinthelogisticssectorandsupply chainindustry

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	: Explain aboute SCM, benefits and communication networks.		
CO-2	:Explainaboutdatasecurityincommunicationnetworks.		
CO-3	:Explainaboutthe variouse-commercemodels.		
CO-4	: Explain about the various enterprise information systems and their benefits.		
CO-5	:Explaintheclassification of enterprise information systems.		
CO-6	:Explainaboutinformationarchitecture.		
CO-7	:Explaintheframework formanagingsupplychaininformation.		
CO-8	: Explain about the various information systems development methodologies.		
CO-9	:Explainaboutthevariousenterprise architectures.		
CO-10	:Explain the various information system deployment methods.		
UNITI	ELECTRONICSCM,COMMUNICATIONNETWORKS 1	2	
Introduction	eSCM - eSCM framework - Key success factors for eSCM - Benefits of eSCM	[-	
Positioning	information in Logistics - Strategic information linkage - Supply chair	n	
communicati	onnetworks-Roleofcommunicationnetworksinsupplychains-		
Overviewofte	elecommunication		
	OI-Data securityin supplychain networks-Overviewofinternetablemodels		
UNITII	ENTERPRISEINFORMATIONSYSTEMS 1	2	
Overviewofe	nterpriseinformationsystems-Informationfunctionalityandprinciples-		
Introductione	Introduction enterprise in formation systems-Classification of enterprise in formation systems-continuous and the continuous systems and the continuous systems and the continuous systems are continuous systems.		

UNITIII

Informationarchitecture-Frameworkformanagingsupplychaininformation-Describeionon

popularenterpriseapplicationpackages-Benefitsofenterpriseinformationsystems

Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Stakeholders in SCM - Stakeholders insupplychaininformationsystems-Informationsystemsdevelopment-

Logisticsinformationsystemsdesign-Definingenterprisearchitecture-Choosingappropriate

syste

mdevelopmentmethodologies

-Adoptingrelevantsystemsdevelopmentmodel

UNITIV DEPLOYMENTANDMANAGEMENT

12

Informationsystemsdeployment-ITOperationsandinfrastructuremanagement-Portfolio,programmeandprojectmanagement -Managementofrisk -Managementofvalue

UNITY INFORMATIONINTEGRATION

12

Enterprise application integration and supply chain visibility - Enterprise application integration - Supply chain visibility - Supply chain event management -Supply chain performance -Planning anddesignmethodology-Problemdefinitionandplanning-Datacollectionandanalysis-

Recommendations and implementation-Decision support systems

TOTAL:60 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DonaldBowersox, DavidCloss, & Bixbycooper SupplychainLogisticalManagement
 - 2. R.H.Ballou,and SamirBusiness LogisticsManagement,5th Edition2014

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- 1. Strauss, Alexa & Frost E-Marketing, Routledge; 8th Newedition edition 2018
- 2. StatisticsforManagersUsingMSExcel,8thEditionLevine&DavidPearsonEducation20
 - DavidB.Grant&CheeYewWongSustainableLogisticsandSupplyChainManag
 ement: Principles andPracticesfor Sustainable
 OperationsandManagementKoganPage;2editionApril3, 2017

SUPPLYCHAINCONCEPTS &PLANNING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Todescribethevarious streamsof thesupply chain
- Todescribethe driversofthesupplychain
- Todescribethe conceptsemployed inthesupplychain
- Toexplainabout thestrategies employedinthesupplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Identifytheconceptsofsupply chain.
CO-2	:Classifylogisticsandsupplychainmanagement
CO-3	:Identifythedifferencebetweenservice andmanufacturingsupplychains.
CO-4	:Analyzesupplychain dynamicsandvariousissues ofsupplychainperformance.
CO-5	:Relatethesupplychainprocesses.
CO-6	:Developthesupplychainstrategies.
CO-7	:Planaboutsupplychainoutsourcing.
CO-8	:Selectthevariousdriversofsupplychain performance.
CO-9	:Identify aboutdemandforecastingandlearn aboutthevariousforecastingtechniques.
CO-10	:Designaboutsalesandoperationsplanningprocess
UNITI	CONCEPTSOFSUPPLYCHAIN 12

Serviceandmanufacturingsupplychaindynamics-Evolutionofsupplychainmanagement-Multipleviewsandflows-Servicesupplychains-Manufacturingsupplychains-

Measuresof supplychainperformance-Bullwhipeffect

UNITII SUPPLYCHAINPROCESSESANDSTRATEGIES 12

Integrated supply chains design-Customer relationship process-

Orderfulfillmentprocess-Supplierrelationshipprocess-Supplychainstrategies-

Strategicfocus-Masscustomization-

Leansupplychains- Outsourcingandoffshoring- Virtual supplychains.

UNITIII SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEDRIVERS 12

Driversofsupplychainperformance-

Logisticsdrivers(Location, inventory and transportation)-

Crossfunctionaldrivers(Pricing,informationandsourcing)-

Forecastingintroduction-

Frameworkforaforecastsystem-Choosingrightforecastingtechnique-Judgmentmethods

(CompositeForecasts,Surveys,DelphiMethod,ScenarioBuilding,TechnologyForecasting,For ecast byAnalogy) - Causal methods (Regression Analysis -Linear & Non-Linear Regression,Econometrics)-

Timeseriesanalysis(AutoregressiveMovingAverage(ARMA),ExponentialSmoothing,Extrapo lation, LinearPrediction,TrendEstimation,GrowthCurve,Box-Jenkins Approach)–CPFR

UNITIV

SALESANDOPERATIONSPLANNING

12

IntroductiontoSalesandoperationsplanning-Purposeofsalesandoperationsplans-Decision context-Sales andoperations planning asaprocess -Overview ofdecision supporttools

UNITY RESOURCEPLANNINGANDSCHEDULING

12

Enterpriseresourceplanning-Planningandcontrolsystemsformanufacturers
Materialsrequirement planning - Drum - Buffer - Rope

system - Scheduling - Scheduling service

andmanufacturingprocesses-Schedulingcustomerdemand-Schedulingemployees-Operations

scheduling.

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. SunilChopra,Peter
 - Meindl, Supply Chain Management: Strategy,
 Planning, and Operation, Pearson 6th Edition, 2016.
- 2. JanatShah, SupplyChainManagement, Pearson EducationIndia, 2nd Edition 2016
 - 3. Litonggroupannouncesglobal frameworkagreementwithVEON.2018 REFERENCEBOOKS:
- 1. PaulSchönsleben,IntegralLogisticsManagement:PlanningandControlofComprehensiveSupp

ly, ACRCPress Company, 2016.

2. DavidFrederickRoss,DistributionPlanningandControl:Managing intheEraofSupply

Chainlastedition, Springer, 2015.

GLOBAL SCM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

Togainknowledgeingloballogisticsandriskmanagementandtodologisticsmanagementglobally

.

Tounderstandtherequirementsandregulationsinvolvedindoinglogistics globally.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

	Willia Galariete.
CO-1	:Statethefactors influencingglobalmarketforces.
CO-2	:Identifythefactorsinfluencingtechnologicalforces.
CO-3	:Enumeratethesourcesofrisks.
CO-4	:Outlinethe managementofglobal risks.
CO-5	:Listthe issuesin internationalsupply chainmanagement.
CO-6	:Clarifytheregionalandculturaldifferencesin logistics.
CO-7	:Elaboratetherequirements ofglobalstrategy.
CO-8	:Explain theglobal strategyimplementation.
CO-9	:Statetherole ofhuman resourceinglobal strategy.
CO-10	:Analyzethecultural risks during implementation.
	OL ODALL COLOTION

UNITI GLOBALLOGISTICS 9

Introduction—GlobalLogisticsMeaningandDefinition—Global marketforces—FactorsInfluencingGlobalMarketForces—FactorsInfluencingTechnologicalForces—

Technological

Forces—GlobalCostForces — PoliticalandEconomicForces

UNITII RISKMANAGEMENT 9

Introduction—RiskManagement—MeaningandDefinition—ManySourcesofRisks—Managing theUnknownFactors—Introduction toGlobalRisks-GlobalRisks — ManagingGlobalRisks.

UNITIII INTERNATIONALSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT 9

IntroductiontoInternationalSupplychain-

Is sue sin International Supply Chain Management

InternationalversusRegionalProduct-InternationalversusRegionalProducts.

UNITIV PERFORMANCEEXPECTATIONANDEVALUATION 9

RegionaldifferencesinLogistics-Culturaldifferencesindifferentplaces-Geographic



informationSystems-Infrastructure—PerformanceExpectationand Evaluation.

UNITY GLOBALSTRATEGYIMPLEMENTATION

9

RequirementsforGlobalStrategy–GlobalStrategyimplementation– MiscellaneousDangers InformationsystemAvailability –HumanResources– role–significance.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

PierreDavid,InternationalLogistics:TheManagementofInternationalTradeOperationsPaperba

ck-Import, 1 Dec2013.

2. JohnMangan,ChandraLalwani,"GlobalLogisticsandSupplyChainManagemen t",Tim ButcherJohn Wiley& Sons,2nd Edition,2011.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. DavidSimchi,Levi,PhilipKaminsky,RaviShankar,"Designing&ManagingtheSupplyChain",T

ata McGrawHill, 14th Edition, 2010.

- 2. Ross.D.F, "CompetingthroughSupplyChainManagement", Chapman&Hall, 6thEdition, 2 009.
 - 3. Woods.D,A.Barone,P.Murphy,D.Wardlow,"Internationallogistics",Chapman&Hall, 1998.

VENDORMANAGED INVENTORY COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To provide a mutually explaining of how the customer uses its goods over the course of ayear. Vendor managed inventory (VMI) implementations can be challenging. They not onlyrequirecollaboration between the retailerand manufacturer;
- Tointegratewithtechnologyandoperationsplatforms.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Surveyandanalyse cooperationbetweendifferentpartsofanorganisation
CO-2	:Explain theimpact thatthetypeofdemand forgoods andservices
CO-3	:Explaintheinventorymanagement modelsthat helpplanthe inventoryorders
CO-4	:EvaluatetheefficiencyofVendorManagedInventory.
CO-5	:Describeoperationalprocurementprocesses andbeabletoexplain procurement
CO-6	:Describethe roleofinformationtechnologyinmanaginginventories
CO-7	:Describethe rationalebehindtheapplicationofvendorbasedinventory.
CO-8	:Demonstratehowinventorycontrolfitsintothelogisticsorganization.
CO-9	:Learnhowtousephysicalinventoriesandcycle counting
CO-10	:Incorporatetheconceptsofsupply chainintegrationinrealtimebusiness
LINITI	COM

UNITI SCM 9

What is SCM- Logistics Network Configuration-Model development-Model validation-Impact of aggregating customer & productson model accuracy-Number of required distribution centers
Inventory Management & Risk Pooling-

Centralizedversusdecentralizedsystems-

Managinginventoryinthesupplychain-Practicalissues. Approaches forecast future demand-Inventory Management & Risk Pooling-The Value of Information

UNITII SUPPLYCHAINCOORDINATIONSTRUCTURES 9

The bullwhip effect - Information sharing & decision rights-Centralized and decentralized decision- making and performance impact-The Value of Information-Effective forecasts-Information for the coordination of systems-Locating desired products-Lead-time reduction-Information and supplychaintrade-offs-the Value of Information-SupplyChainIntegrationImplicationsofDemandand



SupplyUncertainty

UNITIII SUPPLYCHAININTEGRATION

9

Push, pull, and push-pull systems-Demand-driven strategies-Impact of the Internet on supplychainstrategies-Distributionstrategies-Centralizedversusdecentralizedcontrol-Centralversuslocalfacilities-strategicAlliances-Frameworkforstrategicalliances-Third-partylogistics-Retailer-Supplier Partnerships-Distributor integration-Procurement and Outsourcing Strategies-Outsourcingbenefitsandrisks-AFrameworkforBuy/MakeDecisions-E-Procurement- AFrameworkforE-

Procurement-OnlineMarketplaces

UNITIV SUPPLYCHAIN DESIGN

9

Designforlogistics-Supplierintegrationinnewproductdevelopment-Masscustomization- CoordinatedProductandSupplyChainDesign-

CustomerValueandSupplyChainManagement-

Dimensionsofcustomer value-Strategicpricing-Customervaluemeasures

UNITV

INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY

9

IT and customer value- Information Technology for SCM-Goals of IT for SCM-Standardization-ITinfrastructure-SCMsystemcomponents-IntegratingITforSCM-decisionSupportSystemsforSCM InternationalIssuesinSupplyChainManagement-IntroductionglobalSCM-Risksandadvantages ofinternationalsupplychains-Issuesininternationalsupplychainmanagement-Regionaldifferencesin Logistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

SJayaKrishna, Businesstransformationoutsourcing: AnIntroductionPaperback, ICFAIpress 201

7

 DominikaSpychalska,VendorManagedInventory:Exploringobjectives,benef itsand shortcomingsofthebusinessconcept,LapLambertAcademicPublishing,2 010

REFERENCEBOOKS:

SilaÇetinkaya&Chung-

YeeLee, Stock Replenishment and Shipment Scheduling for Vendor-Managed Inventory Systems, Management Science, 2008

2. Tempelmeier,InventoryManagementinSupplyNetworks—Problems,Models,Solutions,



Norderstedt,2nd edition 2011.

SCMFORSERVICESMARKETING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Torelatethestrategyinsupplychainmanagementforaseamlessintegrationofthedistributi onchann els.
- ToexplainhowtechnologycaneasethecostandefficiencyoftheSCMofservices.
- Torealizetheimportanceofdistributionin theservicesmarketing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Differentiatethedifferencebetweengoodsandservi ces.	
CO-2	:PlantheSCM aspectswithreferencetonon-profitorganization and profitorganization.	
CO-3	:Explaintheimportance of channel members.	
CO-4	:Explainthelogisticalandfacilitatingfunctions of the intermediaries.	
CO-5	:Eliminatetheverticalandhorizontalconflictsinchan nel.	
CO-6	:Explainthereachtheconsumerseffectively.	
CO-7	:Explain theuseof technologyin thedistributionchain.	
CO-8	:Createacosteffectiveintegrationofchannelpartner s.	
CO-9	:Makeuseofthe contemporarytechniquesin servicemarketing.	
CO-10	:Explainthetrends inservicemarketing.	
UNITI	SERVICESMARKETINGANDSCM	9

ServicesMarketing,Channels&SupplyChainManagement:TheDifferenceBetweenService sand Goods-ServicesMarketing:TheDifferenceBetweenServicesandGoods-HowNon-ProfitMarketingDiffers

fromFor-Profit Marketing

UNITII MARKETINGCHANNEL 9

DefinitionandFunctionintheMarketplace-

ChannelIntermediaries:DefinitionandFunctioninBusinessChannelIntermediaries:Definitionand

Functio ninBusiness-physicaldistribution strategy,logisticalandfacilitatingfunctions.

UNITIII CHANNELCONFLICT 9

Horizontal&VerticalConflict-pricing,distributionandlogisticaloperations.Thechannel members:goal-comprehensivechannelpartnership-Eliminateconflict-



driveproductefficiently

consumers.

UNITIV SCMTECHNOLOGY

9

Technology, Measurement, Relationship & Material Integration-Distribution costefficient integration of the distribution chain

UNITY LATESTTRENDS 9

LatesttrendsinSCMforservicesmarketing,ContemporaryTechniquesfor ServicesMarketing

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- RobertMonczka,RobertHandfield,LarryGiunipero,
 JamesPatterson,PurchasingandSupplyChain Management, McGraw Hill,
 6thedition 2015
- 2. AlanHarrisonandRemkoVanHoek,LogisticsManagementandStrategy:Competingthroug hthe

Supply Chain, McGrawHill, 5th 2015

3. DavidSimchi-Levi,PhilipKaminsky,DesigningandManagingtheSupplyChain, EdithSimchi-Levi,2002.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation,Mc

GrawHill, 7thedition 2018.

- 2. MartinChristopherLogistics and supply chain management 5th edition 2016.
- F.Robert Jacobs, William Berry, D. Clay Whybark,
 Manufacturing Planning and Control for Supply Chain Management,
 Thomas Vollmann, 6th edition 2010.
- 4. ArjanJ.VanWeele,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement:Analysis,Strategy,Plannin gand

Practice, Nichole, 6th edition 2012

 ShoshanahCohenandJosephRoussel,StrategicSupplyChainManagement:The FiveCore DisciplinesforTopPerformance, 2nd edition2013

TRANSPORTATIONANDDISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsoftransportationanddistributionmanagement
- Togainknowledgeinnetworkplanning,routingandschedulingandapplicationoflTintrans portati onand distribution management.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Designwellversedindistribution techniquesinthesupplychain.	
CO-2	:Developthevariousdistribution networkmodels	
CO-3	:Makeuseofthe advantagesand disadvantages ofthevarious models.	
CO-4	:Planforthedifferentdistributionnetworks	
CO-5	:Gain knowledgeabout thedistribution requirementsplanning.	
CO-6	:Rewritetherole oftransportationin logisticsandbusiness.	
CO-7	:Predictthescopeandrelationshipoftransportation withotherbusinessfunctions	
CO-8	:Illustrateonthevariousmodes oftransportationandthe selectiondecision	าร.
CO-9	:Gain well verseknowledgeon vehiclerouting and scheduling.	
CO-10	:Identifytheissuesinvolvedininternationaltransportation.	
UNITI	DISTRIBUTION	9
Role	ofDistributioninSupplychain,Distributionchannels-	
Funct	tions,resources,Operationsin	
Distril	bution,DesigningDistributionnetworkmodels-itsfeatures-	
advar	ntagesanddisadvantages	
UNITII	PLANNING	9
Distrib	utionnetworkplanning,Distributionnetworkdecisions,Distributionrequirementpla nning (DRP)	

UNITIII TRANSPORTATION 9

Roleof Transportation in Logistics and Business, Principle and Participants-Scope and

> r1elationshipwithotherbusinessfunctions,ModesofTransportation-ModeandCarrierselection,Routingand scheduling.



UNITIV TRANSPORTATION 9

International transportation, Carrier, Freight and Fleet management, Transportation management and transportation are supported by the contraction of the contracti

systems-Administration,Ratenegotiation,Trends inTransportation.

UNITV

INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY(IT)

9

UsageoflTapplications-Ecommerce–ITMS,Communicationsystems-Automaticvehicle locationsystems,GeographicinformationSystems.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DavidLowe,Lowe'sTransportManager'sandOperator'sHandbook2019
- 2. JanatShah,SupplyChainManagement,Pearson EducationIndia,2ndedition2016
 - ${\it 3.} \quad Raghuram and N. Rangaraj, Logistics and Supply chain Management$

LeveragingMathematicalandAnalyticalModels:CasesandConcepts,Ne w Delhi:

Macmillan,2000. REFERENCEBOOKS:

 SunilChopra,PeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation, Pearso

n,6th edition 2014.

- 2. MichaelBStroh,PracticalGuidetoTransportationandLogistics,LogisticsNetwork,200 6
- 3. AlanRushton, John Oxley, Handbook of Logistics & Distribution Management, Kogan Page Publis

hers, 2006.

1th Somostor

INTERNATIONALLOGISTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To explain the movement of cargo from vendor to enduser across the globe
- Toincreasethevalueinproduct.
- Toaddvaluethatincludesimprovedqualityandproductaccessibilityacrosstheworldatoptimal cost

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthevariousbasicissuesininternationaltransportation.	
CO-2	: Explain the various participants in internation altransportation.	
CO-3	: Explain the various modes of international transportation and selection of the modes.	
CO-4	: Explain about the multimodal and in termodal transportation.	
CO-5	:Explainabout thefreight costingandpricing.	
CO-6	:Explainvariousissuesinvolvedinoceanmodeof transportation.	
CO-7	:Explainabout the various classifications of ships and shipping methods.	
CO-8	:Explainabout risksandinsuranceinoceantransportation.	
CO-9	:Explainaboutair mode oftransportation.	
CO-10	:Explaintheadvantagesanddisadvantagesofair cargotransport.	
UNITI	TRANSPORTATION	9
Meaning	and Significance ofInternationalTransportation- Role of transportation	in

Meaning and Significance ofInternationalTransportation- Role of transportation integratedlogistics process, Basic principles of international transportation, Parties involved in international transportation, Significance of Transportation, Modes of International Transportation-Criteria forSelection of different modes of transportation, Multi Modal Transportation. Freight costing and pricing-

Classification of Costs associated with Transportation process, Cost Strategies, Factorsaffecting, Transportation rate

UNITII OCEANMODE OF TRANSPORTATION

9

Features, Types and Terminology-Features, Advantages and Disadvantages of using seamode, Classificationofships, Shipping Methods, Swagein Ship, Major Sea-routes around the world,

Important Terminology, Freight, Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties involved in sea mode of transportation-Ocean Freight-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-Parties and Perils Associated with Sea Mode-P

TypesofSeaFreight, Calculation of Freight; Maritime Risks, Marine Insurance.

UNITIII

AIRANDFREIGHTTRANSPORTATION

9

Features, Types and Terminology-

SignificantFeatures,AdvantagesandConstraintsofAirtransportation,TypesofCarriers,AirCarg oChain Operators,LegalAspectofCarriageofGoodsby Air; Freight Structure and \ organizational set up-ULD Concept, Air Cargo Tariff

Structure-

AirFreightClassification, AirFreightCalculation, Factors Affecting AirFreightRates, AirFreight Consolidation, Role of IATA and TIACA in Air Cargo Industry.

UNITIV LANDMODE 9

Transportation by Rail and Road. Meaning of Land mode of transportation, International Road Transportation, International Road Network, Advantages and Constraints of International

RoadTransport,InternationalRailTransportation,AdvantagesandConstraintsofInternationalRailTrans port;PipelineasaModeofTransportationandConceptofMulti-modalism,ConceptofContainerization.

UNITY EXIMPROCEDUREANDDOCUMENTATION

9

Export procedure in India, Import Procedure in India, Transport Documents, Mate Receipt,
Bill ofLading – features and types, Air-way Bill, Lorry Receipt; INCOTERMS 2013;
Packaging andLabelingforExports-

Whatispackaging?FunctionsofPackaging,Labelingtheexportpackages,

Packagingfordifferentmodesoftransportation, RailReceipt.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. EwanRoy, what is global supply chainmanagement? by TradeReady,,2017
 - 2. Altekar, supply chain management, and concepts PHI2013.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. R.B.HandfieldandE.L.Nochols,Jr.

IntroductionSupplyChainManagement.PrenticeHall,2ndedition (November30, 2014)

2. SunilChopraand PeterMeindel.Supply ChainManagement:Strategy, Planning,and

Operation, Prentice HallofIndia, 6th Edition 2013.

PURCHASINGANDSTRATEGICSOURCING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsof GlobalProcurement Management.
- Togain knowledgeinStrategicSourcing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explain thebasics ofpurchasing operations.	
CO-2	:Summarizethe Purchasingpolicies.	
CO-3	:UnderstandtheMethodsof Supplierevaluationandselection.	
CO-4	:AnalyzetheSupplier evaluationandselection.	
CO-5	:Discussabout Valueanalysis.	
CO-6	:IdentifythetypesofProcess mapping tools.	
CO-7	:DiscussaboutPriceanalysis.	
CO-8	:Describeabout Costanalysistechniques.	
CO-9	:Discussabout Negotiation	
CO-10	:ExplaintheContractmanagement.	
UNITI	PURCHASINGOPERATIONSANDSTRUCTURE	9

The purchasing and supply process - Introduction to purchasing and SCM- Strategic supplymanagement roles and responsibilities - Improving the procure to pay process - Approval,

contractandpurchaseorderpreparation-Typesofpurchases-

Purchasingpolicyandprocedures-Policy

UNITII

over view-Purchasing policies-Purchasing procedures.

SUPPLYMANAGEMENTINTEGRATIONAND STRATEGICSOURCING

9

Internal integration - External integration - The critical role of cross functional scouring teams -Integrating supply management, engineering, and suppliers to develop new products and services –purchasing/supplymanagementorganizationalstructure-

Purchasingpositionwithintheorganizational structure - Supply management and commodity strategy development - Aligningsupplymanagement and enterprise

objectives - Category strategy management - Types of

supplymanagement strategies-E-reverseauctions-

Evolvingsourcingstrategies-Supplierevaluation and

selection- Supplierevaluationandselectionprocess- Keysupplierevaluationcriteria- Developing



asupplierevaluationandselectionsurvey-Reducingsupplierevaluationandselectioncycle time.

TOOLSANDTECHNIQUESFORPURCHASING UNITIII ANALYSIS

9

Project management - Learning - curve analysis - Value analysis / value engineering - Quantitydiscount analysis - Process mapping - Supplier quality management Supplier management anddevelopment - Supplier performance measurement - Rationalization and optimization: Creating amanageable supply base - Supplier development: A strategy for improvement - Overcoming thebarrierstosupplierdevelopment-Managingsupplybaserisk-Managingsustainabilityinthe supplybase.

UNITIV

STRATEGICCOSTMANAGEMENT

9

Astructuredapproachtocostreduction-Priceanalysis-Costanalysistechniques-Totalcostof ownership-Collaborativeapproachestocostmanagement

UNITY NEGOTIATIONANDCONTRACTING

9

Negotiation - The negotiation framework in supply management - Negotiation planning - Power innegotiation - Concessions, negotiation tactics, win-win negotiation - Internal negotiation - Impact ofelectronic media on negotiations - Contract management - Elements of contract - How to negotiateandwritecontract-Typesofcontract-Long-termcontractsinalliancesandpartnerships-

Nontraditional contracting - Settling contractual disputes.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- Parasram, "InCotermsExportsCoartindandPricingwithPracticalGuideto inCo- Terms,1sEdition, Jain Book, 6th Edition, 2010.
 - 2. MIMahaian, "Impart DoltYourself", Jain Book, 7th Edition, 2007.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- JohnWiley, "GlobalOperations&Logistics:Text&Cas es-Dornier", PearsonEducation, 2nEdition 2013.
- 2. DavidSimchi-Levi, "Designing&ManagingSupplyChain-Concepts,Strategies",Tata McGraw-Hill,8th Edition,2000.



WAREHOUSING&DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIES MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Tohelpthestudentsin explainingthesignificanceof Warehousing.
- Toprovidetimelycustomerservice,
- Tokeeptrackofitemssotheycanbe foundreadily& correctly
- Tominimizethetotal physical effortand minimizethe cost ofmoving goods.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

UNITIII	MANAGINGWAREHOUSEEFFICIENCY	9
	InventoryControl-ABCInventoryControl-BullWhipEffect	
	Cost-NeedforInventory-JustinTime-	
Ind	ependentDemandSystems-DependentDemandSystems-Functions-Types-	
	Concepts- Role inSupply Chain-RoleinCompetitiveStrategy-	
UNITII	Warehouseoperations and Storage Systems – Warehousing Cost Analysis INVENTORYMANAGEMENT	9
	Centralized&Decentralized-	
	Warehouses-WarehouseLayout-Functions-Equipmentandcomponents-	
Introduc	tion-Warehousing-WarehousingDecisions-WarehouseOperations-WMS-Ty	pesof
UNITI	INTRODUCTIONWAREHOUSING	9
CO-10	:Explaintheuseofwarehousemanagement systemsmanagewarehouse operations.	
CO-9	:Explainthevarious inventorycontroltechniques.	
CO-8	:Explainabout inventorymanagementin thesupplychain.	
CO-7	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-6	:Explain aboutthe storagesystems used ina warehouse.	
CO-5	:Explain thevarious costsinvolved inawarehouse.	
CO-4	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-3	:Explainthevariouswarehousingdecisions.	
CO-2	:Explainaboutthe variouswarehouseoperations.	
CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofwarehousing.	

Orderpicking-Pickingmethods-pick path-MeasuringWarehouseEfficiency-Warehouse
Workforcedesignanddevelopment-crossdocking

UNITIV UNITIZATION, SHIPPING AND PACKAGING

9

Containeroptimization-Containerloadingandvoidfill-Weighchecking-Automatedloading-Dock management-packaging-types-costandlabellingfunctionsanddesign

UNITV

DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

9

MaterialHandlingSystems-TypesofMaterialHandlingEquipmentModernWarehousing- ASRS&theirOperations-BarCodingTechnology&ApplicationsinLogisticsIndustry-RFID
Technology&Applications -TypesofConveyorsRefrigeratedWarehouses

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- Frazelle, World Class Warehousing & Material Handling, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd edition 2015.
 - 2. Vinod.V.Sople,Logistics Management,Pearson Education,3rdedition2012.
 - 3. Arnold,IntroductionMaterialsManagement,PearsonEducation,7th edition2011.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

Frazelle, World Class Warehousing & amp; Material Handling, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2ndedition

2015.

- SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansal,BasicsofDistributionManage ment- ALogisticalApproach,PrenticeHall, 1 st Edition 2004
- 3. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansalMarketing,Logistics-ASupplyChainApproach,
 - 4. PearsonEducation,2003

9

CONTRACTLOGISTICS&CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLY CHAINS

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Topreparestudentssuccessfullyimplementacontractlogisticsandclosedsupplychaini nRetail,F MCG and Automobile sectors.
- Toexplainthe conceptandprinciple of contract logistics and closed supply chain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

	Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:	
CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofcontractlogistics.	
CO-2 CO-3	:Explain aboutthe thirdparty logisticsindustry :Explaincontractlogistics.	
CO-4	:Explainabout thethirdparty logisticsproviders.	
CO-5 CO-6	:Explainabout closedloop supplychains. :Explainandlearn theclosedloop supplychainmodels.	
CO-7	:Explainstrategicissuesinvolved inclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-8	:Explainabout thebusiness andmarketsforclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-9	:Explainthereasonsfor usingreverselogistics.	
CO-10	:Explaintheemerging trendsinclosed loopsupplychains.	
UNITI	CONTRACTLOGISTICS	9
Thi	rd party logisticsindustryoverview-A frameworkforstrategicalliances- Evolutionof	
	contractlogistics-Typesofthirdpartylogisticsproviders-Auto,FMCGandRetail-	
	Thirdpartyservices and integration	
UNITII	CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLYCHAINS ANDLOGISTICS	9

Introduction closedloopsupplychainsandlogistics-

Logisticsandclosedloopsupplychain service-

UNITIII

Overviewofreturnlogisticsandclosedloopsupplychainmodels-Introductionproductreturns-

Product Vs Parts returns -Strategicissues in closedloop supply chains **BUSINESSANDMARKET**

Overview-Introductionlifecyclemanagement-Trendsandonnortunities

Overview-Introductionlifecyclemanagement-Trendsandopportunities—AuWarranty management,returnprocessandbenchmarks-Marketoverview-Reasonsforusingreverselogistics-

Generalcharacteristics-ConsumergoodsDepotrepairandvalueaddedservices-

9

Operatingdynamics-Competitive evaluation -Secondarymarkets and final disposal.

UNITIV EMERGINGTRENDS 9

EmergingtrendsinRetail,FMCGandAusectors-Systemsandtechnology-Forconsumergoods operations,Hightechlogistics system -Impact andvalueofadvancedlogistics-

UNITY MANAGINGPROCESSES

Managingprocesses-Stepbystepprocess-Useofthirdpartyserviceproviders-Additional factors—Contemporaryissues—

MakeinIndiaanditsimpactonCountriesGDPandEconomicGrowth

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2nd Edition 2016.
- 2. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2nd Edition 2017.
- 3. JohnManners-

Bell, Logistics and Supply Chains in Emerging Markets, Kogan Page, 2017.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Coyle, John Joseph. (2017). Supply chain management: a logistic sperspective. 10 the d. Australia: C

engageLearning. HD 38.5 C69 2017

2. Abbey, J.D., & Guide Jr, V.D.R. (2017). Closed-

loopsupplychains:astrategicoverview

SustainableSupplyChains(pp. 375-393):Springer



LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

	Tounderstandtheperformancesof eachindividualdriveraremonitored.
	Tounderstandthereasonfortheperformance, dropatevery stage of the supply chain is moni
	toredand briefed.
	COURSEOUTCOMES:
	Atthe endofthecourse,thestudents willbeableto:
CO-	1 :Learnabout theplanning oflogistics and supply chainmanagement.
CO-	2 :Evaluateperformanceof logistics.
CO-	3 :Reproduceknowledgeonmeasurement oflogistics
CO-	2 :Designthevariousmeasurementsystems.
CO-	5 :Name of control system of logistics.
CO-	6 :Operate and implementation of control system.
CO-	7 :Organizetheimplementationoflean logistics.
CO-	8 :Designthemappingfor supplychain management.
CO-	9 :Evaluatetheperformanceofsupplychainmanagement.
CO-	:Measureperformanceof supplychainmanagement
UNIT	STRATEGIES, PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE 9
I	PrinciplesandstrategiesofLogisticsandsupplychainmanagement,Logisticsandsupplychai
	n operationsplanning,Approachestodevelopmetrics
UNIT	II LOGISTICSMEASUREMENTSSYSTEMS 9
	Logisticalandsupplychainmeasurement, Measurements in integration con text
UNIT	TIII LOGISTICSCONTROLSYSTEMS 9
	Logistics/supplychaincontrol,Characteristicsofanidealmeasurementsys tem
UNIT	IV UNDERSTANDINGPERFORMANCEFRAMEWORKS 9
	Mappingforsupplychainmanagement,Leanthinkingandsupply chainmanagement
UNIT	V SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEMEASUREMENT 9
	Measurementofsupplychainperformance.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Bowersox&Closs,LogisticalManagement,McGraw-HillCcompanies,2017.
 - 2. MartinChristopher,Logistics&Supplychainmanagement,2016.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainmanage ment- Strategy,PlanningandOperation,Pearson Education 2018.
- 2. Mohanty, Essentials of Supply Chain Management, Jaico 2018. Publishing House, 2018

GREENSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

☐ Topi	rovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated withthegreensupplychain.	
□ Tote	eachtheimplicationoftoday'smostpressingenvironmentalissues	
□ Tode	escribehowthevariousgreensupplychainpracticescanactuallysavemoney,ind	reas
esef	ficien cyand reducedelivery time.	
	COURSEOUTCOMES:	
	Atthe endofthecourse,thestudents willbeableto:	
CO-1	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Green SupplyChain.	
CO-2	:Understand the Closed-loop Supply Chain.	
CO-3	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Eco-Design.	
CO-4	:Understandthevarious toolsofProductEco- Design.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheGreenProcurementandPurchasing	
CO-6	:IdentifytheGreenSupplierDevelopment.	
CO-7	:Illustratethe4Re's.	
CO-8	:ExplaintheLeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturing.	
CO-9	:IllustratetheClosing theLoop:ReverseLogistics.	
CO-10	:ExplaintheapplicationsofGreenLogisticsandTransportation	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
	Introduction-TraditionalSupplyChainandGreenSupplyChain-	
	EnvironmentalConcernandSupplyChain-Closed-	
	loopSupplyChain-CorporateEnvironmentalManagement-	
	Green	
UNITII	SupplyChain(GSCM):Definition,BasicConcepts– GSCMPractices ECO-DESIGN	9
	DesignfortheEnvironment(DFE)orEco-Design–Eco-	
	DesignandSupplierRelationships- DefinitionsofEco-Design-	
	ToolsofProductEco-Design-Involvingsuppliersinproducteco-	
UNITIII	design:Drivers, Challenges andSuccessful factors GREENPURCHASING	9
	GreenProcurementand Purchasing –Definitionsofgreenpurchasing – Driversofgreenpurchasing	

-Green purchasing strategies-Green purchasing performance measurement-



GreenSupplierDevelopmentand Collaboration.

UNITIV

GREENMANUFACTURING

9

GreenManufacturingorProduction:Evolution,Definitions-

4Re's:recycling,remanufacturing,reuseandreduction-Closed-

loopManufacturing-

ISO14000systems-LifeCycleAnalysis

(LCA)-LeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturingorProduction.

UNITV

GREENLOGISTICS AND TRANSPORTATION

9

Green Logistics and Transportation-Definitions of Green Logistics-Critical drivers of Green Logistic

Logistics-Greentransportationandlogisticspractices-

Environmentalimpactsoftransportationandlogistics - Closing the Loop: Reverse Logistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

JosephSarkis, YijieDou. GreenSupplyChainManagement: AConciseIntroduction, Routle dge, 2

017.

2. CharisiosAchillas,DionysisD.Bochtis,DimitriosAidonis,DimitrisFolinas.GreenSuppl

ChainManagement, Routledge, 2018.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Hsiao-

FanWang, Surendra M. Gupta. Green Supply Chain Management: Product Life Cycle Approach,

McGraw Hill publishing, 2011

 $2. \ \ Stuart Emmett, Vivek Sood. Green Supply Chains: An Action Manifes by Stuart Emmett$

Wileypublications, 2010

SUPPLYCHAINANALYTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toprovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated withthesupplychainanalytics
- Todescribethevarioustoolsandtechniquesforimplementationofanalyticsbasedonthesu pplychai n drivers suchas location,logistics and inventory
- TodescribethevarioustechniquesforanalyticsbasedontheMultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MA DM) andrisk
- Toprovidetheapplicationsof analyticsinsupplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthefundamental conceptsofOptimization.	
CO-2	:UnderstandontheOperationsResearch TechniquesforAnalytics.	
CO-3	:Understandonthe implementationofanalytics inlocationandlayout.	
CO-4	:Analyzetheinventory using aggregateproduction model.	
CO-5	:Identifythedifferentqualitymodels.	
CO-6	:Illustratethequalityproblemsforanalytics.	
CO-7	:ExplainthedifferentdimensionsusingAnalyticHierarchyProcess.	
CO-8	$: Explain the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APC) and the different \ dimensions for \ different \ dimensions \ dimens$	P)
CO-9	:Identifythetype ofanalyticsforSimulationinsupplychain.	
CO-10	:Designthetypeofanalytics forSimulationinsupplychain.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
Ir	ntroduction-OverviewonSupplyChain,AnalyticsandSupplyChainAnalytics-	
	DashboardswithrelevantKPIsforSupplyChain-Optimization-	
	Classificationofoptimizationproblems-	
	OptimizationforAnalytics –OperationsResearchTechniquesforAnalytics	
UNITII	LOCATIONANDLAYOUT	9
Plan	t/WarehousingDecisions-LocationMethods-LocationModels-NetworkModels-	
	Layout Methods-LineBalancing:KPIs(Cycletime, Idletime)-	
	InventoryManagement	
UNITIII	TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT	9

Analysis-Histogram-ScatterDiagram-ControlCharts-ProcessCapabilityAnalysis:KPIs(Cp

Introduction-StatisticalQualityControl(SQC) -StatisticalProcessControl(SPC)-Pareto

and Cpk)

UNITIV PLANNING&MULTIATTRIBUTEDECISIONMAKING

9

CapacityPlanning–MeasurementofCapacity:KPIs(EfficiencyandUtilization)–Aggregate ProductionPlanning(APP):Model,Techniques–MultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MADM)–AnalyticHierarchy Process

UNITY SIMULATION&DOE 9

Introductiontosimulation-Type:DiscreteandContinuoussimulationSimulationmodels- StepsinSimulationstudy-SimulationforAnalyticsExperimentalDesigns(Taguchi,RSD,
MixtureDesign)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

 JamesR.Evans., Business Analytics – Methods, Models and Decisions, Pears on Publications, 1st

Edition, 2012.

2. G.V.Shenoy,U.K.Srivastava,S.C.Sharma,OperationsResearchforManagement,Ne wAge

International, Revised2ndEd, 2005.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- Gerad Feigin, Supply Chain planning and analytics The right product in the right placeattheright time, BusinessExpert Press, 2011
- PeterBolstorff,RobertG.Rosenbaum,SupplyChainExcellence:AHandbookforDr amatic Improvement Using the SCOR Model, AMACOM Div American Mgmt Assn,2007
- 5. Robert Penn Burrows, Lora Cecere, Gregory P. Hackett, The Market-Driven Supply

Chain: ARevolutionary Model for Sales and Operations Planning in the New On-Demand Economy, AMACOMDiv American Mgmt Assn, 2011

SOURCINGMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplainthestrategicroleofsourcingmanagementincreatingandenhancingafirm'scom petitive advantages
- Tounderstandthesourcingactivities, supplier management
- Tolearnabouttheglobalsourcing management.
- Tolearnaboutthelatest trendsin sourcing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainaboutthe fundamentalSourcingconcepts.	
CO-2	:Evaluatetheselectionofsupplier.	
CO-3	:ExplaintheGlobalSourcing.	
CO-4	:ExplainthevariousPerformanceMeasurementand Evaluation.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheSourcingin SupplyChain.	
CO-6	:Explain theComponents ofSourcing.	
CO-7	:ExplaintheAnalyticalToolsinSourcing.	
CO-8	:Explain thePricing Analyses.	
CO-9	:ExplaintheSourcingRisk.	
CO-10	:Explainthenewtrends.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
Sourci	ng-Sourcingmanagement:Concept,Functions,Application-SupplierEvaluation Selection(Concepts):SupplierRating-Ratingcriteria-Factors	onand
UNITII	GLOBALSOURCING	9
Introd	uctiontoGlobalSourcing-TrendsinGlobalSourcing-GlobalSourcing-Negotiation-	
	PerformanceMeasurementandEvaluation(ConceptsandMetalcraftCase)	
UNITIII	SUPPLYCHAIN	9
Su	pplyChain:TheRoleofSourcing–Components–KeyProcess–	

UNITIV ANALYTICALTOOLS 9

Outsource: Various Mechanism-Third-

partylogistics(3PL):Service

AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(TotalCostofOwnership(WireHarnesscase),PricingAnalyses

(PlasticShieldcase))—AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(ForeignExchangeCurrencyManagement, LearningCurve,QuantityDiscountModels)—

IntegrativePacificSystemsCase(SupplierScorecard,Sourcing

Risk, Supplier Financial Analysis)

UNITV RISKS&TRENDS 9

SourcingRiskManagement(Concepts)–ElectronicSourcing–
SustainabilityandSourcing(Green Sourcing;WalmartChinaCase)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- SunilChopraandPeterMeindi,SupplyChainManagement– StrategyPlanningandOperation,Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2004.
- 2. Monczkaetal.,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement,ThomsonLearning,Secon d

edition, Second Reprint, 2002.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- 1. LeeJ.krajewskiandLarryP.Ritzman,2007,OperationsManagementstrategyandanalysi s,9thEdit ion, Pearson Eduction / PrencticeHall of India, 2007.
 - 2. Altekar RahulV, SupplyChainManagement–Conceptandcases,Prentice HallIndia,2005.
 - 3. OlivierBruel, Strategic Sourcing Management: Structural and Operational Decision-making

KoganPage; 1edition, 2016.

MBA (BANKING & INSURANCE)

3rd Semester

				Fi	inan	cial/	Acco	untin	g					
Objecti	> ToCo	ompre	hend	thele	earne	ersto	ounde	erstar	nd	theba	asics	offir	nancia	alaccou
ve	ntingand toequipthemwithskillsofusingaccountingtoolsindecisionm aking. AccountingFundamentals:Definition–Accounting –											cisionm		
		Acc	counti	ingF	und	ame	ntals	s:Defi	nit	ion-A	Ассо	untir	ng –	
Unit–I	Туре	esofAc												iting-
		Sco	peofA	/cco	untin	ıg– F	-inar	ncialA	CC	count	ingC	onc	epts	
			–Use	esof	Acco	unti	ng–E	ouble	eЕ	Entry S	Syste	em-		
		P	repara	ation	ofjou	rnala	andle	dger,	Sι	ubsidi	aryB	ook	s–	
								ctifica						
	_							ionSt			$\overline{}$			
	Accou												s Acc	ount
Unit-II	and Ba													_
	Accour				olete	reco	rds-	State	en	nents	ofafi	fairs	meth	ods–
	Conver				_									
	AccountingStandards:Concept,NeedandLevelof Harmonization.													
				Bai	nkin	aCo	mpa	nvAd	CC	<u>ı.</u> ount	S-			
Unit-III			aratio											t
		_	bateo						_		-			
			perfo											
Unit-IV					cour	nts:F	Prepa	aratio	nc	offinal	lacco	ount	ofLife	elnsura
	nceCompanies, AscertainmentofprofitinLifeInsuranceBusiness,Preparationofvaluatio													
				tproti	itinLi	teins	suran	ceBu	SII	ness,I	rep	aratı	onotv	<i>r</i> aluatio
		lances		· on o	ralla	01150	· n a a (Come		as a Fir		41/10	rino	
Unit-V	P	Accou	repara						Jai	11y .⊏II	ean	uivia	nne-	
			alcula						:-l	Inder	IRD	AAc	12000)
	Dyn	_												nt only:
Unit-VI	- 7.		ontem			. ••		aoao	•••		,		00.	Oy.
			•	•	_	elate	dtoth	eCou.	rse	edurir	ngthe	eSer	neste	rconcer
		ne	ed.											
			•					ory:30		•				
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-													

AmbrishGupta.(2018). Financial Accounting for Management: An Analytical Perspe ctive.Pearson.GuptaRL

&GuptaVK.(2016). Principles and Practice of Accounting. Sultan Chand&Sons.

Rawat, DS. (2019). Accounting Standards. Taxmann's

Publishing

House.Shukla&T.S.Grewal.(2016). Advanced Accounting. S.

Chand&Company.



T.S.Re	eddy&A.Murthy.(2012). <i>AdvancedAcccountancy</i> .MarghamPublication s.
Outco me	> Thestudentswillbeabletouseaccountingtoolstoanalysetheoper atingperformance andfinancialpositionofabankingandinsurancec ompany

Course	_	Intro	oductiontolnsuran	Credit	Hours:3						
Code:632		ce		s:3							
Objecti			erstounderstandthe	thrustare	easininsuranceandt						
ve	omodiatio										
	er.										
Unit-I			ition–EvolutionofInsu								
			rance-Natureof Insu								
	В	enefitsofInsur	ancetoIndividuals,B	Business	UnitsandtheSociet						
	y.	lassificationo	fluor manage								
Unit-II	C			odTorm '	Typogof						
			₋ifeInsurance:Purear Insurance–	ia i eiiii–	Typesor						
			ine,MotorandMisce	llaneous							
	Structu	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Insurance Industr								
Unit-III			thority (IRDA) Cond								
		ns – Public S	3 \ ,								
	Privates	SectorInsurand	eCompanies- Refo	rmsinthe	IndianInsurance						
	Pagia	rinainlaaafla	Industry. surance-Utmost	a a a dfaith	-InsurableInterest-						
Unit–IV	Dasicr	Tinciplesoins	MaterialFacts	goodiaiii	I-IIISUI ADIEII ILETESI-						
Omit-iv	-Indem	nnity – Proxim									
					of Insurance –						
		Sharing			ontribution.						
		Duna vasis vas Es e			ofInsurance-						
		Premiumeur	nds- Investments-F ValuationofSurp		s–Surpius–						
		lneu									
Unit-V	Unit-V InsuranceMarketing-Significance- MarketingPlanofInsuranceCompanies- ProductsandPricing-										
			Promotion—Distribut								
		3	Process.		9						
Unit-VI	Dynam	nicComponen	t for Continuous I	nternal	Assessment only:						
Jiiii-VI	Devol	onmentsRela	Contemporary tedtotheCourseduri	/ natheSo:	mastarconcarnad						
	Devel	Refere	tedtotheCoursedurii encesandTextbooks	<u>19116061</u> 8:-	nesterconcerned.						

National Insurance Academy. (2015). Legal & Regulatory Aspects of Insurance. Cengage

Learning.SethKravitz,LevBarinskiyandMattWilson.(2015).*MasteringInsuranceMa*rketing:HowtoMak

e

 $Your Agency Forward in the {\it New Media Age}. Create Space.$

H.ArifKhan.(2016). *TheoryandPracticeofInsurance*. KalyaniPublishers. Gupta, P.K. (2016). *LegalAspectsofInsurance*, HPH.

Mishra, M. Nand S. B. Mishra. (2016). *Insurance: Principles and Practice*. S. Chandpubli cations. Insurance Re gulatory and Development Authority—IRDA-

Publications.(2017).

KothariandBahl.(2017). Principles and Practice of Insurance. S. Chand& Sons.



Outcom e	> Thestudentswillbein apositionto understand thevariousaspectsofinsuranceandto utilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector

		Pra	acticeofCc	mmercialB	an							
		kir										
Ohiooti				nderstandthe	ecor	ceptofbar	king,itssignifican					
Objecti	-	pes,functi										
ve			ns,typesofo	deposits,ad	van	ces,custo	mers,securities,					
	char	ges	م به ما ما م		، ما م		ia lla a u lka					
	Bankir	a Dofini		cumentatio								
	nit-I Banking-Definition-FunctionsofCommercialBanks- TypesofCommercialBankingSystems - Indian Commercial Banking Structure - Nationalisation											
Unit–I												
	Dankin	-	Banks in	ansanon								
		India:Reasons,AchievementsandCriticalEvaluation–										
	Financi	ialSectorR		-,								
				onintheIndia	nBa	nkingIndu	stry					
		−F	•	nks –Smal			•					
		eBanks.										
	•		•	Commerci			-DepositMix -					
llmi4 II	DifferentTypes ofDeposits – Factors affecting Deposit Levels –KYC guidelines Lending of Money byBanks– PrinciplesofSoundLending–											
Unit-II												
				CashCredit,C								
	Purchasing and Discounting of Bills – Retail Lending by Banks – HousingLoansandPersonalLoans:ProblemsandProspects–											
		_	Computation		51113	andi 103p	6013-					
		•		:TraditionalS	Serv	ices-						
		nporary		,								
			ngCashMa	nagement-								
		&NEFT.										
							Account Holders,					
Unit-III				Administra		•	•					
	Partne	rship	Firm,	Joint		Stock	Companies,					
	haritiaa			C	JUD	sandSocie	eties,andLocalAut					
	horities		deredbyth	eBankerWh	ile							
	Openin	gandCon	ductingAcc	ountsinthen	ame	sofsuchC	ustomers. ofTitletoGoods–					
diaid BV	Diffe	erentType	esofSecur	ities –Good LifeInsuraı	s–D	ocument	ofTitletoGoods-					
Unit-IV	Polic	cies–Corp	orateSecur			entSecuriti	es-RealEstate-					
	1 0110	5.00 CO.P		positReceip			oo rtodizotato					
	Poli	cy,Proced	lureandPra	acticesofLer	ndin	gagainstt	hesesecurities.					
11'(M	Mod	esofCrea	tingCharg	es -Lien- P	ledo	ge- Hypot	thecation -					
Unit-V	IVIOR	gage–Ass	signment									
	– Docu	ımentatio	ninrespect	ofvarioustyr	esc	ofBorrowe	ersagainstVarious					
		sofSecurit	•		. 550	- 5 6 W						
Unit-VI				r Continuo	us I	nternal A	ssessment only:					
Offic-VI	-	Conte	mporary				-					
			opmentsRe	elatedtotheC	ours	seduringth	eSemesterconcer					
		ned.										



D.M. Mithani and E.Gordon.(2015). Banking and Financial System.

Himalaya Publishing House.Dr. Prem Kumar Srivastava. (2016). *Banking Theory & Practice*. Himalaya Publishing

House.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017).*AdvancedBankManagem ent*.MacMillanIndiaLtd.

M.J.Aslam.(2015). Legal Aspects of Bank Lending. Asia Law House.

M.L.Tannan.(2014). *BankingLawandPracticeinIndia*. EasternBookCompany.N.S.Toor.(201

6). Hand Book for Banking Information. Skylark Publications.

RobertE.Wright&VincenzoQuadrini.(2015).*MoneyandBanking*.FlatWorldKnowled ge.

VarshneyandSundaram.(2017). *BankingTheoryLawandPractice*. SultanChand &Sons.

Outco me Afterlearningthecourse,thelearnerswillgainacomprehensiveknowledg eonthetheoreticala ndpracticalaspectsofcommercialbankingwhichwillshapethemas successfulfuturebankers.

	RuralBanking											
Objecti	> Tofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthefeaturesofthelndianruralec											
ve	onomyand theroleofbanksinfinancingforruraldevelopment.											
	FeaturesoftheIndianRuralEconomy: Demographicfeatures: Pop											
llm!t l	ulation,occupation and literacy – Economic features:											
Unit–I	Share in national income, trends in											
	percapitaincome,ruralindebtedness,BPL-											
	Ruralpoverty: Causes and methods of measuring rural poverty – Socio-											
	economicdevelopmentindicators:healthandnutrition status,urbanisation.											
	Institutional Sources ofRural Finance:											
Unit-II	Cooperative											
	Banks, Commercial Banks, Regional Rural Banks and Local Area Banks, P											
	aymentandSmall FinanceBanks:Theirfunctions,Clientele,											
	ProgressandProblems-											
	RoleofMicroFinanceInstitutions (MFIs) BusinessCorrespondents/Facilitators											
	(MFIs),BusinessCorrespondents/Facilitators. InstitutionalsupportingRuralDevelopment:ReserveBankofIndi											
Unit-III	a–											
	NationalBankforAgricultureand RuralDevelopment–											
	SmallIndustries Development BankofIndia –DistrictIndustriesCentre–											
	DistrictRuralDevelopmentAgency(DRDA):Theirrole											
	andperformance-ProblemsandprospectsofRuralBanking.											
	Financing for Rural Development: Lead Bank Scheme: State											
Unit-IV	level and DistrictlevelCreditCommittees-											
	FinancingAgricultureandalliedactivities:Croploans,Termloansforirrigati											
	on, Farmmecha											
	nization, Godowns/Coldstorage, Alliedactivities of a griculture: Their Assessment and Sanction of loans—MSME sector: Definition and											
	importance, Financing of MSMEs.											
	Priority Sector Lending and Government Initiatives: Priority											
	Sector Lending -Components, Lendingnorms, RBIguidelines-											
Unit-V	FinancingpoorasBankableOpportunities:MicroCredit-											
	SHGBankLinkageprogramme-											
	Governmentinitiatives:PovertyAlleviationProgrammes:SwaranjathiGr											
	amSwarozgarYo jana(SGSY)–											
	NationalRuralLivelihoodMission(NRLM)-											
	DeenDayalUpadhyayaGrameen											
	KaushalyaYojana(DDU-GKY)-JanDhanYojana-Recentinitiatives. DynamicComponentforContinuous Internal Assessment											
Unit-VI	only: Contemporary											
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcer ned.											
	HGU.											



IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2015).InclusiveBankingthroughaBus inessCorrespondent

-AtoolforPMJDY(inEnglish).NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). RuralBankingOperations. NewDel hi. TaxmannPublication

s(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). *HandbookonDebtRecovery(inEnglish)*. NewDelhi. Taxman

nPublications(P) Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). *RuralBanking*. Mumbai. Macmillan PublishersIndiaPrivate

Limited.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). *Banker'sHandbookonCreditMana gement*. NewDelhi. Tax

mannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). *InclusiveBankingthro'Busines* sCorrespondents.

NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

Outcom e	> Learnerscanunderstandtheexistingconditionsofruraleconomyandrur albankingscenario inourcountrywhichwillfacilitatethemtocontributeadequatelyforthe developmentofIndianruraleconomyasaprofessionalban
	ker.

				S	emes	ster-III							
			Inter	rnatio	onalE	Bankin	gandF	in			* 32		
			ance	9									
	≻To fac					to un	ndersta	nd	the c	once	pt of		
Objecti	interna				.								
ves					ngope	erations	sofIndia	anba	anks,t	heinte	ernational		
	bankin	gsys	items.	oret	ound	oretan	dthonu	ıanı	cocofi	ntorn	ationalfina		
	nce.	> Tomakethelearnerstounderstandthenuancesofinternationalfina nce.											
	Internat	InternationalBanking: Definition—Meaning—Significance— Origin—functions— Globaltrendsanddevelopments—											
Unit-I	Origin-f												
	Internat	tiona	lFinaı	ncial	Centi	res-							
	Offshore		_	,		,							
	Speciall	Econ	iomic2	Zones	s(SEZ	Zs)–Pr	ofitabili	tyof	·	1 *			
	internat Interna												
Unit-II					_	_			_		ctices of American		
OIIII—II	Banking		Syste		Japa	Britis	_	-	king		stem –		
		_	-		-s-Ra				_	,	delines–		
	London				00	u3011,D	ascilla	(i i G	Dasci	ingan	20111100		
					-Portf	olioOp	eration	ารด	fgloba	albanl	king.		
	Interna	OfferedRate(LIBOR)–PortfolioOperationsofglobalbanking. InternationalFinancialInstitutions:InternationalMonetaryFun											
	d(IMF):			•			_						
											rnational		
Unit-III							nandD			•	,		
	Need-C	_											
	Internat						•		•		_		
	Objectiv				-						100		
	Internat Functio				-			vee	eu-Or	jecuv	/62-		
	AsianDe							s–F	unctio	ons–			
	Operation	onalF	derfor	mano	ce-B	Bankfor	Ínterna	atio	nalSe	ttlem	ents–		
	Functio		JE:no		11000	oina NI	<u></u>	- d-	2000				
	Internat										nce and		
Unit-IV	afterwa												
				-		-	-				of Euro-		
	currenc				Jioat		Luio -	_	····c··g·		or Laio		
		•			sofle	ndinate	oNCs.c	doc	umen	tatior	andmonit		
	oring		•	•			,-						
	–Glŏba	lCap	italMa	arket	S.								



	International	Financial	Instrument	ts:								
Unit-V	Inter	national	equities	Global								
	DepositoryReceipts(GDRs) – American Depository											
	Receipts(ADRs) -	Euro Bonds		-								
	 ForeignCurrency 	ConvertibleBond	ls–Euro-									
	currencyDeposits-	-Internationalloan	syndication-	-								
	Otherinnovativeinstruments.											
Unit-VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly.											
Oint-Vi	Contemporary											
	Developn	nentsRelatedtoth	neCourseduri	ngtheSemesterc								
	oncerned	•		-								
	Dofo	rancasandTayth	ooks:									

AnnualReportsofIMF&ADB.(2017).

AlanC.Shapiro.(2016). *InternationalFinancialManagement*, NewDelhi. Prenti ceHallofIndia. IndianI

nstituteofBanking&Finance.(2015). *InternationalBanking*. NewDelhi. Mac millan

Publishers.

K.C.ShekarandLakshmyShekhar.(2018). *IndianBankingSystem*. NewDelhi. VikasPublishingHousep

rivateLtd.

V.Sharan.(2017). International Financial Management. New Delhi. Prentice HallofIndia. 4th edition.



Outcom	 Thelearnersafterstudyingthecoursewillgainacomprehensivekn owledgeon
е	internationalbankingandfinance.



CourseC 204	ode:632	BankingL aw		Credits:	Hours:4				
	≻To con	nprehend the learners al	oout various	legal and	regulatory				
Objective	aspect	s ofbankingoperations w	ith special	focus on I	Banking				
	Regula	tion Act, NegotiableInst	ruments						
	Act,Re	coveryofDebtsduetoBanl	ksandFinand	cialInstituti	onAct1993,				
	Preven								
		MoneyLaunde	eringActandS SIAct.	SARF					
	I anal F	ramework of Regulation		· Rusings	of Banking				
Unit–I		itution ofBanks – Reser							
OIIII—I		rve Bank of India as							
					ilororbariks–				
	authoriti	nentasregulatorofbanks- es–SEBI,IRDA–Controlo	-Regulationit overcoonerat	ivehanks					
		over Organization of			of Banking				
		nies – Branchlicensing –							
Unit-II	-			ionzation	bolloy pale				
	ap capit	up capital and reserves – Shareholding inbankingcompanies–							
	Subsidia	riesofbankingcompanies-		actors_Ch	airnerson of				
		companies – Appointme							
	banking	Restrictionsonem		nai directe	713—				
	Controlo	vermanagement– Corpor		naa Diraa	toroond				
	Corpora	teGovernance.	aleGoverna	nce-bliec	lorsand				
		ion of Banking Busine	ss: RBI's po	wer to iss	 ue				
Unit-III	_	ns - Acceptance of Depos							
		ndAdvances–Regulation							
		onofPaymentsystem-							
	•	ionofmoneymarketinstrui	ments-						
		Ombudsman– ReserveF		nanceofca	shReserve-				
	Mainten	anceofliquidassets.							
	banker:	spects of Banking Obligation to	Operation	· ·					
Unit-IV		Secrecy of customer's		-					
J		S— Rights of a banker:R	_	_					
		Appropriation – Right							
		 Paying Banker: Right 							
	Paymen				k				
		Responsibilities- Stat	utoryProtect	ion tothe					
	Collectin	ngbank-LawsrelatingtoB	illfinance-	R # - 4					
	Lawrelat	ingtoSecuritiesandmodes	orcreatingch	arges:Mort	gage-				
		Hypothecation. g Related Laws: Law of	Limitation	- Recover	of Debts				
Unit-V		BanksandFinancialInstitu		-	OI Debis				
Offit-V			•	73–					
		ionofMoneyLaunderingA zationandReconstruction		CCOtoo o de	Enforcement				
			OIFINANCIAIA	เจรษเรสเเนิ	inorcement				
	ofSecuri	เบ Act,2002–Majorprovision	S						
1164 17		micComponent for Conf		rnal Asses	sment only				
Unit–VI	_ j a	Contemporary			y				
		DevelopmentsRelatedto	otheCoursed	uringtheSe	mesterconce				
		ned.		J	- 70				

R.K.Gupta. (2012). *Banking Law and Practice*. Modern Law Publications.P.N.Varshney.(2013). *Banking Law and practice*. New Delhi. Sultan Chand&So

Sundaramand Varshney. (2014). *Banking Theory Lawand Practice*. New Delhi. Sultan Chand & Sons. R.N. Chaudhary. (2015). *Bank Laws*. Central Law Publications.

R.K.Bangia. (2015). *Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments*. Allahabad Law Agency.M.L.TannanrevisedbyC.R.Datta&S.K.Kataria.(2016). *BankingLawandPractice*. NewDelhi. TaxmannPublications.

E.Gorden & Natarajan. (2016). Banking Theory, Lawand Practice. Bengaluru. Himalaya Publishing House. Dr. Anjani Kant. (2016). Lectures on Banking Lawfor Lawstudents. Allahabad. Central Law Publications. Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). Legaland Regulatory aspects of Banking. Mumbai. Macmillan Publishers India Limited,



India	IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). PrinciplesandPractices ofBanking.Mumbai.						
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.						
Outcom e	The learners will beable to gain comprehensive knowledge about various legal enactmentsonbankingwhichwillhelpthemtoimprovetheirprofessio nalcompetence.						



	RiskManagementinBanking											
	& Insurance											
Objecti	> Toenablethestudentstounderstandtheconceptofriskmanagementa											
Objecti	nditsimportanceinth											
ve	eglobalisedenvironmentingeneralandtheriskmanagement											
	practicesadoptedbycommercialbanksandinsurancecompani esinparticular.											
	The Concept and Definition of Risk – Risk and Uncertainty –											
Unit-I	Nature of Risk – Sources of Risk – The Cost of Risks – Handling											
	Risks – Need for Risk Management –											
	ObjectivesofRiskManagement–BenefitsofRiskManagement–											
	NatureofRisk											
	Management–DevelopmentofRiskManagement.											
	Measurement and Management of Risks in Banks –											
Unit-II	Measurement of Credit Risk – Measurement of Market Risk –											
Oint-ii	Measurement of Interest Rate Risk for Asset											
	LiabilityManagement–MeasurementofOperationalRisk–											
	ManagementofCreditRisk,MarketRisk,InterestRateRiskandOperati											
	onalRisk- SpecificIssuesinRisk Management.											
	Tools for Risk Management in Banks – Derivatives – Bull											
	Spreads – Neutral and Volatile Strategies – Delta Neutral											
Unit-III	Strategies - Swaps - Credit Derivatives - CreditRatings -											
	Regulatory & Supervisory Framework for Risk Management –											
	Basel II &BaselIII:RBIguidelinesonRiskManagement—Counter-											
	partycreditrisk–Roleof											
	clearingcorporationofIndiaLtd(CCIL)											
	Measurement and Management of Risks in Insurance - Risk											
Unit-IV	Identification and Evaluation - Sources of Risk - Exposures to											
	Risk - Framework for Potential RiskIdentification-											
	HazardandLossAnalysis–RiskEvaluation–DirectandIndirect											
	Losses – Hidden Cost of Accidents – Risk Profiling – Risk											
	Assessment – StatisticalMethodsandProbabilityConcept. RiskControlToolsandTechniquesinInsurance–											
Unit-V	RiskAvoidance–RiskReduction– PreventionofLoss–											
	LossControl–RiskFinancing–RiskRetention–RiskTransfer–											
	RiskManagementPolicy.											
Unit-VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment											
Unit-vi	only: Contemporary											
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco ncerned.											
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-											

Christopher L.culp. (2018). *Credit Default swaps*. Palgrave Macmillan Publishers. Kindle Edition.E.Rejda Geporge. (2018). *Principles of Risk Management and Insurance*. Pearson Publications.Hamington Niehaus. (2015). *Risk Management of Insurance*. Mumbai. McGrawHill Publications.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2016). *RiskManagement*.Mumba



i.MacmillanPublicat

ion.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017).*Banker'sHandbookonCreditMa nagement*.New

Delhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd. Vivek&P.N.Asthana.(2017). *FinancialRiskManagement*. Him alayaPublications.

Outcom

е

Tomakethelearnerstodevelopacomprehensiveandpracticalknowle dgeintheemergingf ieldofriskmanagementinBanksand Insuranceorganizationsandwhich willfacilitatethemtofacethechallengesofriskmanagementinthes eindustrieseasily.

	DigitalBanking											
	> HaveaninsightintotherudimentsofdigitalbankingandUnderstandthef											
	undamentalsofco											
Objecti	mputerisation,LAN,WAN,UPSandCoreBankingsystem.											
ves	> BeproficientintheoperationalaspectsofATMs, Electromagnetic cards,											
	Electroniccheque and Electroniccash.											
	BeadaptattheusageofSWIFT,ECS,NEFT,RTGSandDigitalsi gnature,Identify											
	therisksintechnologyusageandassimilateideasaboutriskco											
	ntrolmechanism.											
	DigitalBanking-Meaning-Evolution-											
Unit-I	ChannelsofDigitalBanking:ATMs,MobileBanking, Internet											
	Banking, Cards, Cash Deposit Machines Cash											
	Recyclers,											
	Prepaidinstruments, Point of Sale Terminals, Kiosks, Mobile Walletsa											
	ndDigitallockers-											
	SignificanceofDigitalBankingintheDemonetizedEra—											
	DigitalBankingasanenablerforfinancialInclusion- MarketingofDigitalBankingproducts.											
	Infrastructure for Digital Banking: Bank computerization – LAN											
Unit-II	 Topology - Protocols - WAN - Core Banking Systems - 											
	Signature Storage and Retrieval System - INFINET-SWIFT-											
	HRCompetenciesandCapacitybuilding-CustomerEducation											
	ondigitalChannels.											
	Mobile Banking: Access Channels such as Interactive Voice											
Unit-III	Responses (IVR),											
	ShortMessagingServices(SMS),WirelessAccessProtocol(WAP)sites, UnstructuredSupp											
	lementaryServiceData(USSD),MobileBankingApplications–											
	Regulatory											
	Frame work for Mobile Banking – Internet Banking – Models of											
	InternetBanking:SegmentsofInternetbanking-IoTenabledbanking.											
	Digital PaymentsSystem: Overview of Domestic Payment											
Unit-IV	System - Role of NPCI -RupayCards-IMPS-											
	NationalUnifiedUSSDplatform-UnifiedPaymentInterface-											
	NationalAutomatedClearingHouse (NACH)-SWITCH -											
	AadhaarEnabledPayment											
	System(AEPS)-ECŠ-RTGS-NEFT-DigitalSettlementplatforms.											
Unit-V	Challenges in Digital Banking: Operational Risk – Solvency and Liquidity Risk – Channel specific risks – Issues ofdata											
Jiii-V	integrity, authentication and trust –											
	Cyberdefencemeasurersofbanks-											
	Regulatoryframeworkformanagingrisksindigital											
	banking.											
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent forContinuousInternalAssessment only: Contemporary											
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemestercon											
	cerned.											



AndreandVanderWesthuizen.(2014). *DigitalChannels-WhydoProgrammesfail?*

AndrevanderWesthuizen.

ChrisSkinner.(2017). *DigitalBankStrategiestolaunchorbecomeadigitalbank*. Emba ssybooks. DanSchatt

.(2015). Virtualbanking: Aguidetoinnovation and partnering. Audio Studios.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2016). *DigitalBanking*. NewDelhi. TaxmannP ublications. NishiSh arma.(2013). E-

BankinginIndia:IssuesandConcerns.LAPLAMBERTAcademic Publishing.

Raj.K.Singh.(2016). *Digitalthenewnormalforbanks*. Adhyan Publications.

VikasTanejaandSakshiParashar.(2011). *E-bankingandE-Commerce*. AlfaPublications.

Outcom es

- Becometechsavvypractitionersandrecognizetheroleofdigitalbanki nginthemodernera.
- Understandthedifferentaspectsofcomputerizationinbanksandcomp etenttohandleATM s,Electromagneticcards,E-purse etc.,professionally.
- MakeuseofECS,NEFTandRTGSaspaymentgatewaysandrealiset hethreatsin

digitalbanking.

				I	_ifeAs	ssuran	се						
Objecti ves	iples	,method riting,tl	dsofun hecon nment	n tentso ,nomi	ofthep	oolicydo	ocum	ent,the	cond	ceptof	e,itsprinc f esandthe		
Unit–I	L Assura L	Life Assurance-Fundamental Principles of Life Assurance- Available Life AssurancePlansintheIndianMarket-Distributionchannelsof LifeAssurance— TheNationalandInternationaldimensionofdistributionsystem—											
		ssuranc						aiotiiba		0,0101			
Unit-II	of Nume Perso specia	m ricalRa nal	ortalit tingMe state	y- ethod- ment,	Sourc m	Method eofund nedical	dsofL Ierwri r	Inderwriting (eports,	iting: data	:Ratin : P age	ing rates gupage- Proposal, proof, eldStaff-		
				_		nsuran							
Unit-III	Attest Calcu payme ation,s	ation- (lation (ent.Laps suggest vethela	Condit of prer sation tionsto	tion,P mium ofthep	rivileg - Prer oolicy:	ges-Alto mium Concep	eratic ot,cau		icate nseq	e Poli Juence	cy- esoflaps nsurance		
Unit-IV	Assi	Assignment- Nomination- Surrenders- Non- forfeitureOptions –Foreclosure - Calculationofsurrendervalue-											
Unit-V	requir Roleo Roleo ctincla	InsuranceRepositoryservices. Policy Claims:Meaning of claim-Nature of claims and requirements in the settlementofclaims-Roleofinformationtechnologyinclaimsettlement-RoleofCentralGovernment,Ombudsman,IRDA,CustomerProtectionActinclaimssettlement.Claimsconcession-PresumptionofDeath-Accidentbenefit-Disabilitybenefit-Post											
	matur	ityoptic	ns-Va	aluatio	nsan	dSurpl	us.						
Unit-VI	Γ	Dynami	icCom	pone	ntfor only:	Contin Conten	uous าpora	Interna ry Iuringth					
		•				ncerne							



CommitteeofCharteredAccountantsofIndia.(2016). *PrinciplesandPra cticeofLifeInsurance*.

NewDelhi.ICAlpublication.

InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2017). *PracticeofLifeInsurance*. Mumbai.I.I. Ipublication.

M.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2017). *InsurancePrinciplesandpractices*. S.Chan dpublishers, NewDelhi

,2017.

Periasamy.P.(2014). *Principles&PracticeofInsurance*. Himalaya Publishin

gHouse.Prof.S.LGup

taandAlkamittal.(2016). Principles of Insurance & Risk Management.

SultanChand&Sons.

(2016). *IUPonLifeInsuranceinIndia:TrendsandDevelopment* (Insuranceseries). ICF AlUniversityp

ress.

Outcom
е

> Thestudentswilldevelopacomprehensiveknowledgeonthevari ousaspectsoflife assurancewhichwillshapethemassuccessfulfut ureinsurers.

	ForeignExchange											
	> TofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthesignificanceofForeignExcha	n										
Objectiv	gemanagementan											
es	dthestepsbeingtakenbytheReserveBankofIndiaandtheGovernmento	ofl										
	ndia towards this objectiveandto comprehend											
	the role											
	ofRBI,CommercialBanks,EXIMBankandECGCintheprocessofex	С										
	hangerisk management.											
	InternationalTrade:Meaning-Significance-BalanceofTrade-											
11!(BalanceofPayments:Objectives and methods - Foreign											
Unit–I	Exchange : Meaning –Administration of ForeignExchange –											
	Functions of the Foreign Exchange Department of a											
	Commercial Bank –											
	CorrespondentRelationshipbetweenbanks-											
	ForeignCurrencyAccounts:Nostro, VostroandLoroAccounts.											
	ForeignExchangeTransactions:PurchaseandSaleTransactions,Exc											
	hangeQuotations,Sp otandForwardTransactions—	C										
Unit-II	ReadyExchangeRates:PrincipalTypesofBuying and Selling Rates-											
	Forward ExchangeContracts: Features- Types:											
	Fixed											
	andOptionForwardcontracts-											
	InterbankDeals:CoverDeals,SwapDeals,Arbitrage Operations,TradingandFundingofNostroAccount.											
	ExchangeDealings:DealingsPosition:ExchangepositionandCashp	20										
	sition— AccountingandReportingofForeignExchangetransactions—											
Unit-III	ForeignExchangeMarkets:Features,participantsandsettlementoftrans											
	ctions- CurrencyExchange											
	RisksandtheirManagement—											
	ForeignExchangeManagementAct,1999anditsphilosophy. FinancingExports:RoleofCommercialBanks:Pre-											
Unit-IV	shipmentCreditandPost-shipmentCredit											
Oint IV	 Financing Imports: Letter of Credit: Concept, 											
	Mechanism, Types, Merits											
	andDemeritsandProcedureforOpeningaLetterofCredit—											
	PaymentofImportBills—ForeignInwardBillsforCollection.	" •										
Unit-V	ExportImportBankofIndia:LendingtoIndianExporters,LendingtoFoignGovernments and Companies, Loans to Commercial Banks i											
OIIIL-V	India and Non-lendingservices—	111										
		cifi										
	ExportCreditGuaranteeCorporationofIndiaLtd:StandardPolicies,Specc PoliciesandGuaranteestoBanks.											
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment on	ly:										
	Contemporary											
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemestercond	cei										
	ned.											



Bimal Jaiswal. (2017). *International Trade*. New Delhi. New Age International Private

LimitedC.Jeevanandam.(2013). ForeignExchangeandRiskManagement. New Delhi .SultanChand&Sons. I

ndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). InternationalTradeFinance. NewDe

Ihi.Taxmann

Publications.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). *InternationalBankingOper ations*. Mumbai.

MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). ForeignExchangeFacilitie sforIndividuals.

Mumbai.MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.

PaulKrugman, Maurice Obstfeld and Marc Melitz. (2017). *International Trade Theory and Policy*.

London.PearsonEducation.

Outcom	
е	

> Thestudentswillbeinapositiontogaincomprehensiveandpractical knowledgeabout exchange riskmanagementandthe role ofdifferent institutions associated withthatprocess.

	CreditManagement							
	> Equippingthelearnerswiththepragmaticknowledgeofdifferentaspectsof							
Objecti	creditManagemen t.							
ves Groomingthem as successful lenders by imparting the ski								
	Appraisal,							
	disbursementandfollowupofcredit.							
Credit Management: Meaning - Principles - Managing C								
Unit–I	meet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Lending – RBI							
	guidelines on credit Risk Management -							
	RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–MarketingofCredit–							
	Developingthe							
	lendingbanker. CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances CashCredit,							
Unit-II	Overdraft, Billsfinancing and Term loans – Priority Sector Lending:							
Omit-ii	Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recentdevelopments-							
	FinancialInclusion— Agriculture/MSMEfinancing—							
	RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements.							
_	ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPreparation-							
Unit-III CreditAppraisal—FinancialAppraisal—TechnicalAppraisal—								
	EconomicAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal							
	-Structuringacreditproposal-							
	CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits-RatingMethodology-							
	CreditScoring-RoleofCIBIL.							
11mi4 IV	Documentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdocuments-							
Unit-IV	Requisitesofdocumentation— Selectionofdocuments—							
	Stampingofdocuments-Processof documentation—							
	LawofLimitation.							
	Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals of							
Unit-V	monitoring - Methods of Monitoring - Warning Signals of early							
	problem credit – Non Performing Assets –							
	Legalmeasuresofrecovery–NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–							
	RBI'sSchemeforSustainable							
	StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.							
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only:							
Unit-VI	Contemporary							
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcer							
	ned.							



D.D.Mukherjee.(2015). CreditMonitoring, Legalas pects and recovery of bankloan. Mumbai. Snow Whitepubl

ishers.

D.D.Mukherjee.(2015). *HandsonCredit-Doingityourself*. Mumbai. SnowWhitePublications.

D.D.Mukherjee.(2016). *CreditAppraisal, RiskAnalysisandDecisionMaking*. Mumb ai. SnowWhitePublisher

S

G.S.PopliandS.K.Puri.(2013). *StrategicCreditManagementinbanks*. NewDelhi.PHlearning.

G.Vijayaraghavan.(2013). Bank Credit Management-

Textandcases. Himalaya Publishing House. Hrishikes Bhattacharya. (2011). Banking St

rategy, Credit Appraisa landlending decisions: ARisk-

Returnframework.OxfordPublisher.

InstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). Banker's Handbook on Credit Managem ent. Mumbai.

MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.

Johnkay.(2013). Other People's money-

Mastersofuniverseorservantsofthepeople? Profile Publisher

K. Vaidyanathan. (2013). *CreditriskmanagementforIndianBanks*. California. Sag ePublishing.

N.S.Toor.(2017). *Analysis of Balance sheet*. New Delhi. Skylark Publications.

N.S.Toor.(2017). Bank Credit Management-

ApracticalApproach.NewDelhi.SkylarkPublications.

S.MuraliandK.R.Subbakrishna.(2019). *BankCreditManagement*. Himalaya Publi shingHouse.

Outcom es

- AbletoevaluatetheloanproposalproperlyandFinetunedtoasses sthecreditneedsof theborrowers.
- > ExposedtotheintricaciesinvolvedinthemanagementofNPAinban ks.

Objecti ves TohelpstudentsunderstandgeneralInsuranceMarketinIndia examinethe issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsu Introduction to General Insurance:History of General Insurance Intermediants in Overseas Markets LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-Insurancelegislations:GeneralInsurance BusinessNational	rance.					
Objecti ves TohelpstudentsunderstandgeneralInsuranceMarketinIndia examinethe issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsu Introduction to General Insurance:History of General Insurance Intermedia Insurance Intermedia Insurance Intermediaries in Overseas Markets LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-	rance.					
ves issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsu Introduction to General Insurance:History of General Insurance Intermediation Insurance Insurance Insurance Intermediation Insurance	rance.					
Introduction to General Insurance: History of Government Insurance - The InsuranceMarket - Insurance Intermediation India(LPA)-						
Unit-I Insurance - The InsuranceMarket - Insurance Intermediantes in Overseas Markets LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-						
Unit-I Insurance Intermediaries in Overseas Markets LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-	eneral					
LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-	aries -					
\	_					
Insurancelegislations:GeneralInsurance BusinessNational						
	ization					
Act, 1972 - The Insurance Act, 1938 -						
InsuranceRegulatoryAuthority-						
InsuranceRegulatoryandDevelopmentAuthority-Other						
legislationsgoverninginsurancebusinessinIndia.						
InsuranceForms:Proposalforms-Covernotes-						
Unit-II Certificateofinsurance-Policy forms-Endorsements-						
Interpretationofpolicies-Co-insurance-Renewalnotice-						
GeneralInsurancepolicyprovisionsandconditions.						
Property and Casualty Insurance – I: Fire Insura						
Principles of Fire InsuranceContract - Scope And Co Unit-III Under a Standard Fire And Special Perils Policy -Types	_					
7						
	Policies - Fire Claims - Termination of Fire Insurance Policy -					
Marine Insurance: Principles - Marine Insurance Act,						
Marine Insurance Coverage -Types of Losses - Types Of	viaiiie					
Policies: Hull, Cargo, Freight – Warranties -Claims-						
Preliminaryproceduresforclaims-						
InvestigationandAssessmentofclaims- Settlementofclaims-Roleofsurveyor-Re-Insurance.						
Property and Casualty Insurance – II: Motor Insura	nce –					
Principles – Types ofMotorVe						
MotorVehicleandRoadtraffic(Amendment)Bill2017.MotorPolic						
Unit-IV - Standard form for Liability Only Policy - Liability to						
Parties -Package Policies for Private Cars and Two When						
Policies for CommercialVehicles . Claims - Own Da						
Claims: Preliminary Assessment – SettlementClaim Disco	unt					
- Types of Loss. Third Party Liability Claims: Procedure	_					
Proof ofNegligence –GeneralDamage for Death and						
Disability:Disability in non FatalAccidents.Motor						
AccidentClaimsTribunal-JudgmentsofCriminalCourts-Mot	or					
InsuranceClaims-						
MinimizationMeasuresandLossControlProgramme.						
MiscellaneousInsurance:EngineeringInsurance-Cropinsur						
Unit-V AviationInsurance- PersonalAccidentInsurance-TravelInsu						
Overseas i ravelinsurance - Golfer's Insurance -	Crime					
Insurance - Burglary Insurance - BaggageInsu	rance-					
Bankers'IndemnityInsurance-PlateGlassInsurance-						
FidelityGuarantee Insurance–Arbitration.						
DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessme	nt					
Unit-VI only:Contemporary						



DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco ncerned.

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

AlkaMittalaandProf.S.L.Gupta,Sultan.(2013). *PrinciplesofInsurance&RiskManagement*. Cha

nd&Sons

InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010).IC45-

GeneralInsuranceUnderwriting.Mumbai.

InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010). IC72-

MotorInsurance.Mumbai. Insurance Institute of India. (2015).

IC 32- Practice of General Insurance.

Mumbai.InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2015).*IC70–MarineHullInsuranceUnderwritingand*

Claims.

Kannan& Vijayaragavan. (2016). Motor Vehicle Law. Lexis Nexis Publishing

houseM.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2016). *InsurancePrinciplesandPractices*.S.Chan d.NewDelhi.

P.Periasamy.(2017).Principles&PracticeofInsurance.HimalayaPubli shingHouse.

Outcom e Thestudentswillbeinapositiontounderstandthevariousaspectsofinsuranceand

toutilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector.

	FinancialServices							
Objecti	> Tointroducethespectrumofservicesofferedinthefinancialmarkettot							
ve	hestudentsof bankmanagementandenablethemtounderstandtheintricacies							
	ofsuchservices.							
Unit–I	Financial services: Importance – Scope – Characteristics –							
OIIII—I	Types — Financial Servicesivarket.Concept—							
	Constituentsviz.,MarketPlayers,Instruments,Specialized Institutions,RegulatoryBodies–							
	GrowthofFinancialServicesinIndia–Problems.							
	MerchantBanking:Meaning-							
Unit–II	Functions: Capital Structure Decisions, Issue Management, Underwriting							
	,Creditsyndicatio n,MergersandAmalgamations-Growthof							
	merchant banking in India – Role of SEBI in regulating merchant bankers. CapitalMarketinIndia–							
	merchant bankers. CapitalMarketinIndia- Components- RoleofNationalandRegionalStockExchanges-							
	DepositoryServices.							
	Mutual Funds: - Products/Schemes - Mutual Funds in India -							
	SEBI's Guidelines onManagement of Mutual Funds in India -							
Unit-III								
	Mechanism of AMCs – Performance of Mutual Funds in India–							
	RoleofAssociationofMutualFundsIndustry(AMFI)— RealEstateFinancing:ModelsofHousingProjects—							
	RealEstateFinanceInstitutions-							
	Refinance-Issuesassociated							
	withrealestatefinancing-GrowthFactors.							
	Leasing: Meaning – Features – Types – Advantages - Limitations – Hire							
Unit-IV	PurchaseFinance – Concept – Rights of Hirer – Lease Financing							
	Vs. Hire Purchase Financing -Methods of Interest Calculation -							
	Methods of Reporting. Bill Financing: Definition -Features-							
	Steps-Advantages.Factoring:Meaning-Mechanism-Types-							
	Advantages.Forfaiting:Meaning–Mechanism– FactoringVs.Forfaiting.							
	Securitisation:Meaning-Mechanism-Advantages-							
Unit–V	CraditCarde:Magning Foatures Types Advantages Cradit							
Ollit-4	Cards Vs Debit Cards – Consumer Finance:Meaning– Sources–							
	Mechanism-Problems-VentureCapital:Definition-Features-							
StagesofVentureCapitalFinancing—FutureScenario— CreditRating:Meaning—Importance—Mechanism—								
RatingMethodology—CreditRatingAgenciesinIndia.								
Unit-VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment only: Contemporary							
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco							
_	ncerned.							



BatraG.SandDeep.(2017). *FinancialServices and Markets*. NewDelhi. DeepPublicat ionsPvt. Ltd.

Gurusamy.S.(2017). *MerchantBankingandFinancialServices*. TataMcGrawHillPublications. 2nd

Edition.

Gordon&Natarajan.(2018). *FinancialMarketsandServices*. HimalayaPublishingHo use. Khan, M. Y.(2018). *FinancialServices*. NewDelhi. TataMcGraw–HillEducation(India)

PrivateLtd.

		> Thelearners will be able to understand the role, significance and proble						
	Outcom	msofthe						
	е	financialserviceindustrythoroughlyandtousetheknowledgegainedtoso						
		lvethepracticalpro						
L		blems.						

				T	T			
		•	ofBankingServi					
	> Toons	ces blethestudentstolea	rnthaganagataa	 	ina			
Objecti	прапктаткет	ing,						
ve		tsrelevanceand	onvicoandvariou	ccomponent	cof			
	impactoncustomerserviceandvariouscomponentsof							
		marketingmix.						
Unit-I	IntroductiontoMarketing— RelevanceofMarketinginBanking—MarketingMix—							
	MarketingPlan:Bank'sBusinessObjectives-MarketingAudit-							
	SWOT Analysis-							
	MarketingObjectivesandMarketingStrategies.							
		SuitableLocationfor		•	out–			
		expansionPolicyinIn		_				
Unit–II		ndOffsite Automatic			ism of			
	•	ons – Advantages		Banks –				
		IsSubstitutestobrar						
	RoleofPriceinBankMarketing-Administered							
	vs.DeregulatedInterestRates-							
	FactorsinfluencingtheRatesofInterest— ServiceCharges–RoleoftheIndianBanks' Association.							
		at is 'product' in ba			ucte _			
Unit-III		ess of ProductDev	_					
Omit-iii	1 100		nt – Desirable F		Todact			
	Mix -	TechnologybasedP	roductsinBankir	ng–Bancassı	ırance-			
	Brand	lingofBanking Produ	ucts-Globalisin	gBankingPr	oducts.			
	Promoti	on - Personal Pro	motional Effort	s – Direct m	narketing			
Unit-IV		tSellingAgents–Pu			ng–			
Jilit-14	Custom	erRelationshipMan						
		Customers'						
			Ombudsmans		ertising-			
		/- MediaSupport-G	SoodPromotion	alMix–				
		ngResearch. uro ImpactofRank	Procedure					
Unit-V		ure–ImpactofBankF SimplificationandS		Procedure F	Poonlo			
OIIII-V		ng Department of	•		eobie –			
		•	a Dalik – Ivialk	emig at				
	theBranchlevel— Recruitment Selection TrainingandDevelopment of Marketing							
	Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development of Marketing Personnel – Opportunities and Challenges for Banks in Marketing							
Unit-VI	Dynar	nicComponentforC	ContinuousInte	rnalAssess	mentoni			
Jiiit-VI	V.COITEIIDUIAIV							
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconce rned.							
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-							

Bapat Dhananjay. (2018). *Marketing of Financial Services*. Wiley Publications. Hooman Estelami. (2012). *Marketing of Financial Services*.

BertramsPublicati

ons.K.RamamohanRao.(2018). Services Marketing. Pears on Public ation.

ValarieZeihthamal.(2018). *ServicesMarketing*. Mcgraw HillPublications.

WirtzJochen&others.(2018). *ServicesMarketing*. Pea rsonPublication.

Outco me > Thelearnersareexpectedtodevelopacomprehensiveandupdate dknowledgeinthee mergingareaofBankMarketingtobecomeasuccessfulfuturem arketersof bankproducts.